

Alain TOUWAIDE

Curriculum vitae



**Do not print
or, if you print,
do it two-sided**

November 2018

Address

1423 R Street, NW
Washington, D.C., 20009
USA

Brody Botany Center
The Huntington
1151 Oxford Road
San Marino, CA 91108

Phone

(cell phone) 626 348 3375

Email

atouwaide@hotmail.com
research@medicaltraditions.org

Summary

Degrees (all *Summa cum laude*)

1975 University of Louvain (Belgium)
1979 University of Louvain (Belgium)
1981 University of Louvain (Belgium)
1997 University of Toulouse (France)

BA Classics

MA Oriental Studies

Ph.D. Classics

Qualification to direct research programs

Languages

Mother tongue French
Fluent English, Italian, Spanish
Reading Dutch, German, Portuguese
Ancient languages Greek and Latin (classical and medieval), Arabic (classical)

Positions and appointments (selection, last 20 years)

2018- – **Program Director**, UCLA-Huntington Meical Humanities and Ethnobotany Initiative, USA
2015-2018 – **Visiting Professor**, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA, USA
2015- – **Scholar in Residence**, Brody Botanical Center, The Huntington, San Marino, CA, USA
2007- – **Scientific Director**, Institute for the Preservation of Medical Traditions, Washington, DC, USA
2007-2011 – **Historian of Sciences**, Department of Botany, NMNH, Smithsonian, Washington, DC, USA
2005-2007 – **Scientific Program Administrator**, Department of Botany, NMNH, SI, Washington, DC, USA
2002-2004 – **Scholar in Residence**, National Library of Medicine, History of Medicine, Bethesda, MD, USA
2000-2001 – **Rockefeller Foundation Fellow**, History of Science, University of Oklahoma, OK, USA
1999-2000 – **Research Fellow**, Dumbarton Oaks, Harvard University, Washington, DC, USA
1997-1998 – **Visiting Professor** in Humanities, National Foundation for Scientific Research, Madrid, Spain

Professional service (major elective functions)

2012-2016 – **Vice-President**, International Society for the History of Medicine
2011-2014 – **Vice-President**, Toxicology History Association
2008-2012 – **Vice-President**, International Society for the History of Medicine
2007-2008 – **President**, Washington Academy of Sciences
2005-2008 – **President**, International Association for the History of Nephrology
2006-2008 – **General Secretary**, International Society for the History of Medicine

Prizes

2014 **Prize** for Outstanding Achievements, International Society for the History of Medicine
2008 **Prize** for Outstanding Scientific Research, University of Messina, Italy
2003 **Award** for Achievement in Behavioral and Social Sciences, Washington Academy of Sciences
2000 **First Prize**. Annual Contest, Academy of Letters and Fine Arts, Belgium
1996 Triennial De Jonckheere **Prize for the History of Medicine**, Academy of Medicine, Belgium
1978 **First Prize**. National Contest for Travel Grants, Ministry of Education, Belgium
1977 **First Prize**. National Contest for the Best Degree Thesis, Ministry of Education, Belgium

Honors Election as Fellow of

2014 International Academy for the History of Science
2012 Academy for the History of the Healing Arts, Rome, Italy
2010 Royal Society of Medicine, London, UK
2008 American Association for the Advancement of Science, History/Philosophy of Science, USA
2004 Washington Academy of Sciences
1997 Linnean Society of London, UK
1991 International Academy for the History of Pharmacy, Den Hague, Netherlands

Publications

10 monographs (6 co-authored); editing of 12 books/collections of essays (4 co-edited); creation and editing of a series (8 volumes published thus far); 150+ papers in edited books, peer-reviewed journals, and proceedings of international conferences; 250+ entries in encyclopedias and dictionaries.

~ Contents ~

Part One: Personal and Professional

1 ~ Personal Data	p. 3
2 ~ Education	p. 5
3 ~ Academic appointments	p. 7
4 ~ Professional service	p. 13
5 ~ Prizes, honorary and elective fellowships, listings	p. 17

Part Two: Research

1 ~ Scientific interests	p. 23
2 ~ Current research programs	p. 25
3 ~ Fellowships and grants	p. 27
4 ~ Extra-mural library research stays	p. 31
5 ~ Scientific service	p. 37
6 ~ Organization of scientific meetings	p. 47
7 ~ Agreements of collaboration	p. 53
8 ~ Synergistic activities	p. 55
9 ~ Affiliations	p. 59

Part Three: Teaching

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| 1 ~ Chronology of the activity | p. 63 |
| 2 ~ Topics | p. 71 |
| 3 ~ Teaching activity by level | p. 75 |
| 4 ~ Direction of research | p. 79 |

Part Four: Outreach

- | | |
|------------------|--------|
| 1 ~ Lectures | p. 85 |
| 2 ~ Papers read | p. 107 |
| 3 ~ Exhibitions | p. 127 |
| 4 ~ In the media | p. 129 |

Part Five: Publications

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| 1 ~ By type | p. 135 |
| 2 ~ By year of publication | p. 189 |



Part One: Personal and Professional

1 ~ Personal data	p. 3
2 ~ Education	p. 5
3 ~ Academic appointments	p. 7
1. Long term appointments	p. 7
2. Short term appointments	p. 10
4 ~ Professional service	p. 13
5 ~ Prizes, Honorary and Elective Fellowships, Listings	p. 17
1. Prizes	p. 17
2. Honorary Fellowships	p. 18
3. Elective Fellowships	p. 18
4. Listings	p. 19



~ 1 ~ Personal Data

Born

Brussels (B), 19 September 1953

Citizenship

Belgian and USA

Civil status

married

Languages

modern

mother-tongue
fluent
working knowledge

French
English, Italian, Spanish
Dutch, German, Greek (modern), Portuguese

ancient

Greek
Latin
Arabic

classical, Byzantine
classical, medieval, Renaissance
classical

Address

private 1423 R Street NW, # 405
Washington, DC 20009

work The Huntington
Brody Botany Center
1151 Oxford Road
San Marino
CA 91108

E-mail

private <atouwaide@hotmail.com>

work <research@medicaltraditions.org>

Phone number

cell phone 1 + 626 348 3375



~ 2 ~ Education

- 1997 *Qualification to direct research programs (Habilitation à diriger des recherches)*
(History, Ancient and Medieval)
 University of Toulouse-Le Mirail, Faculty of Letters, Department of History, Toulouse (F)
 Supervisor: Prof. Alain Ducellier (Byzantine History)
 Committee:
 • Prof. Pedro Bádenas de la Peña, Madrid (SP) (Byzantine History);
 • Prof. Guy Devaux (Chair), Bordeaux (F) (Pharmacy);
 • Prof. Jean Durliat, Toulouse (F) (Medieval History);
 • Prof. Edgard Weber, Toulouse (F) (Arabic History).
 Thesis: *Les savoirs de la Méditerranée. Création, diffusion et assimilation, de l'Antiquité à la Renaissance (Knowledge in the Mediterranean World: Production, Diffusion, and Assimilation, from Antiquity to the Renaissance)*.
 Result: *Summa cum laude* (“avec mention honorable à l’unanimité”).
- 1981 **PhD, Philosophy and Letters**
 University of Louvain, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics, Louvain-la-Neuve (B)
 Supervisor: Prof. Joseph Mogenet († 1980) (History of Ancient Science) and (1980-81) Prof. Anne Tihon (History of Ancient Science)
 Committee:
 • Dr. Paul Canart, Vatican Library (Greek Paleography and codicology);
 • Prof. Daniel Donnet, Louvain (Greek Philology and History of Greek Literature);
 • Prof. Justin Mossay, Louvain (Byzantine History and Literature);
 • Prof. Simone Van Riet (Chair), Louvain (History of Arabic Philosophy).
 Thesis: *Les deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride. La tradition manuscrite grecque, édition critique du texte, traduction et index, 5 vols. (The Two Treatises on Toxicology Attributed to Dioscorides. The Greek Manuscript Tradition, Critical Edition, Translation, and Index)*.
 Result: *Summa cum laude*.
- 1975-79 **MA, Oriental Philology and History (Byzantium/Arabic World)**
 University of Louvain (B), Faculty of Letters, Department of Near Eastern Studies
 2nd cycle *Summa cum laude* 1977-79
 1st cycle *Summa cum laude* 1975-76
- 1975-76 **Linguistics (1st cycle)**
 University of Louvain (B), Faculty of Letters, Department of Linguistics
Magna cum laude
- 1973-75 **MA, Pedagogy (Classics)**
 University of Louvain (B), Faculty of Letters, Department of Pedagogy
Summa cum laude

1971-75 **BA, Classics**

University of Louvain (B), Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics

2 nd cycle	2 nd year	<i>Summa cum laude</i>	1974-75
	1 st year	<i>Magna cum laude</i>	1973-74
1 st cycle	2 nd year	<i>Cum laude</i>	1972-73
	1 st year	<i>Magna cum laude</i>	1971-72

Thesis: *Les Thêriaka de Nicandre (Nicander's Thêriaka)*.



~ 3 ~ Academic and research appointments

1. Long term appointments

- 2018- **Program Director**, UCLA-Huntington Medical Humanities and Ethnobotany Initiative
UCLA (USA)
- 2016- **Scholar in Residence**
The Huntington
Brody Botanical Center
San Marino, CA (USA)
- 2011-16 **Research Associate**
Smithsonian Institution
National Museum of Natural History
Department of Botany
Washington, DC (USA)
- 2010-16 **Research Associate**
Botanical Research Institute in Texas (BRIT)
Fort Worth, TX (USA)
- 2009- **Researcher**
Georgetown College, Georgetown University
Washington, DC (USA)
- 2007-10 **Historian of Sciences**
Smithsonian Institution
National Museum of Natural History
Department of Botany
Washington, DC (USA)
- 2008-12 **Adjunct Professor**
University of Victoria
Faculty of Humanities
Department of Greek and Roman Studies, and Graduate School
Victoria, BC (CDN)
- 2007- **Scientific Director**
Institute for the Preservation of Medical Traditions
Washington, DC (USA)

~ 8 ~

- 2005-07 **Scientific Program Administrator**
Smithsonian Institution
National Museum of Natural History
Department of Botany
Washington, DC (USA)
- 2002-04 **Research Associate**
Smithsonian Institution
National Museum of Natural History
Department of Botany
Washington, DC (USA)
- 2002-03 **Scholar in Residence**
National Institutes of Health
National Library of Medicine
History of Medicine Division
Bethesda, MD (USA)
- 2002- **Adjunct Scholar**
Carnegie Mellon University
Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation
Pittsburgh, PA (USA)
- 1999-2001 **“Ramon y Cajal” Research Fellow**
National Foundation for Scientific Research (CSIC)
Institute of Humanities
Department of Historical Studies
Madrid (SP)
- 1997-98 **Visiting Research Professor**
National Foundation for Scientific Research (CSIC)
Institute of Humanities
Department of Philology
Madrid (SP)
- 1995-97 **Research Associate**
Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies (IISF)
Naples (I)
- 1993-94 **Visiting Research Professor**
Central University of Barcelona
Faculty of Pharmacy - Department of History of Pharmacy
Barcelona (SP)

- 1992-93 **Associate Professor**
University of Nice
Faculty of Letters
Department of Classics
Nice (F)
- 1989-90 **Visiting Professor**
University of Provence
Faculty of Letters
Department of History
Aix-en-Provence (F),
and
Faculty of Sciences
Department of Botany
Marseille (F)
- 1986-88 **Scientific collaborator**
Free University of Brussels
Faculty of Medicine
Program in History of Medicine
Brussels (B)
- 1986-88 **Editorial Director**
L'Edition Electronique Internationale
Maredsous (B)
- 1983-85 **Senior Research Assistant**
National Foundation for Scientific Research and University of Louvain
Faculty of Letters
Department of Near-Eastern Studies
Louvain-la-Neuve (B)
- 1982-83 **Research Assistant**
University of Louvain
Faculty of Letters
Department of Classics
Louvain-la-Neuve (B)
- 1977-82 **Junior Research Assistant**
National Foundation for Scientific Research and University of Louvain
Faculty of Letters
Department of Classics
Louvain (B)

~ 10 ~

1975-1977 **High-School Teacher**
Saint-Michel
Brussels (B)

2. Short-term appointments (less than one year)

2017-18	Visiting Professor UCLA, Los Angeles, CA (USA) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Department of Classics• Department of Comparative Literature Undergraduate	3 months
	Non-residential Professor University of Thessalonika (GR) School of History and Ethnology Graduate program on History of Medicine and Biological Anthropology	3 months
2016-17	Visiting Professor UCLA, Los Angeles, CA (USA) Department of Classics Undergraduate	6 months
2015-16	Visiting Professor UCLA, Los Angeles, CA (USA) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Department of Classics Undergraduate• Department of Information Studies Graduate Seminar	6 months
2014-15	Visiting Professor University of Messina (I) Faculty of Philosophy and Letters, Department of Historical Studies, Classics and the Classical Tradition Master Program/Special intensive course	1 month
2012-13	Senior Visiting Associate American School of Classical Studies Athens (GR)	1 month
2011-12	Visiting Professor University Paris VII (FR) Faculty of Sciences	1 month

2010-11	<p>Visiting Professor University of Victoria, BC (CND) Faculty of Social Sciences Program on Social Dimensions of Health</p>	1 month
2009-10	<p>Visiting Professor University of Messina (I) Faculty of Philosophy and Letters Department of Classical Studies PhD Program</p>	1 month
2008-09	<p>Lansdowne Visiting Professor University of Victoria, BC (CND) Faculty of Humanities Medieval Studies</p>	2 months
2001-02	<p>Special Research Fellow College of Physicians of Philadelphia Francis Wood Clark Institute for the History of Medicine Philadelphia, PA (USA)</p>	2 months
2000-01	<p>Research Fellow College of Physicians of Philadelphia Francis Wood Clark Institute for the History of Medicine Philadelphia, PA (USA)</p>	2 months
	<p>Visiting Professor New Jersey Scholars Program Lawrenceville, NJ (USA) History of Medieval Science</p>	1 month
1999-00	<p>Visiting Professor New Jersey Scholars Program Lawrenceville, NJ (USA) History of Medieval Science</p>	1 ½ month
1998-99	<p>Visiting Professor 2nd University of Naples Faculty of Sciences Department of Biology Naples (I)</p>	1 month
1998-99	<p>Research Associate National Center for Scientific Research (CNRS) “Maison Méditerranéenne des Sciences de l’Homme” Aix-en-Provence (FR)</p>	3 months

~ 12 ~

1997-98	Visiting Professor 2 nd University of Naples Faculty of Sciences Department of Botany Naples (I)	1 month
1996-97	Visiting Professor University “La Sapienza” Faculty of Medicine Institute of History of Medicine Rome (I)	1 month
1994-95	Visiting Professor University of Bordeaux Faculty of Medicine School of Pharmacy Laboratory of Pharmacognosy Bordeaux (F)	2 months
1993-94	Visiting Professor University of Provence Faculty of Humanities Department of Near-Eastern Studies Aix-en-Provence (F)	1 month



~ 4 ~ Professional service

- 2016-20 **Councilor**
International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
- 2012-16 **Vice-President**
International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
- 2011-14 **Vice-President**
Toxicology History Association (THA)
- 2011-12 **Chair** of the Scientific Committee
J. Worth Estes Prize in the History of Pharmacology
American Association for the History of Medicine (AAHM)
- 2009-12 **Member** of the Nominating Committee
American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS), Section on History
and Philosophy of Science
- 2009-10 **Member** of the Scientific Committee
J. Worth Estes Prize in the History of Pharmacology
American Association for the History of Medicine (AAHM)
- 2008-12 **Vice-President**
International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
- 2008-10 **Immediate Past President**
International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
- 2008-09 **Immediate Past President**
Washington Academy of Sciences
- 2008- **Chair** of the Scientific Committee
Eva Kinne-Saffran Lecture in the History of Nephrology
International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
- 2007-08 **President**
Washington Academy of Sciences
- 2006-09 **Member** (2006-08) and **Chair** (2008-09)
Reingold Prize in the History of Science
History of Science Society (HSS) (USA)

~ 14 ~

- 2006-07 **President Elect**
Washington Academy of Sciences
- 2006-08 **Executive** (September 2005-August 2006) and **General Secretary** (August 2006-September 2008)
International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
- 2005-08 **President**
International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
- 2004-07 **Member at Large**
Washington Academy of Sciences, Board of Managers
- 2004-07 **Councilor**
International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
- 2003-07 **Chair**
History Committee
Washington Academy of Sciences
- 2003-05 **President Elect**
International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
- 2003- **Honorary Member of the Advisory Council**
International Biographical Centre, Cambridge (UK)
- 2000- **Deputy Governor**
American Biographical Institute, Raleigh, NC (USA)
- 1991-95 **Administrator**
Belgian Society for the History of Medicine
- 1991-2001 **Chair of the Board**
Foundation “Sciences et Lettres”, Brussels (B)
- 1988-2001 **Executive Director**
Foundation “Sciences and Lettres”, Brussels (B)
- 1998-99 **Member of the Board**
International Association for the History of Dentistry
- 1988-2001 **Founding member**
Foundation “Sciences and Lettres”, Brussels (B)

- 1986-89 **Curator**
Collection «Albert Couvreur» of History of Pharmacy
Center for the History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics
University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Brussels (B)
- 1986-89 **Secretary**
Center for the History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics
University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Brussels (B)
- 1986-89 **Administrator**
Center for the History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics
University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Brussels (B)



~ 5 ~ Prizes, Honorary and Elective Fellowships, Listings

1. Prizes

2014 **Prize for Outstanding Achievements in History of Medicine**
International Society for the History of Medicine

2008 **Medal for Outstanding Scientific Research**
University of Messina (I)

2003 **Award for Scientific Achievement in the Behavioral and Social Sciences**
Washington Academy of Sciences
Washington, DC (USA)

2000 **First Prize**
Royal Academy of Sciences, Letters and Fine Arts of Belgium
Annual Competition, Class of Letters
Brussels (B)

Essay: *L'édition aldine des deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride. Sources manuscrites, méthode d'établissement du texte, influence (The Aldina Edition of the Two Treatises on Toxicology Attributed to Dioscorides: Manuscript Sources, Method for the Edition, Influence)*

1996 **First Prize**
Royal Academy of Medicine of Belgium
Triennial «De Jonckheere» Prize for the History of Medicine
Brussels (B)

Essay: *Une histoire du médicament en Occident (Medicines in the West: A History)*

1978 **First Prize**
Belgian Ministry of Scientific Research
National Contest for Travel Grants, Classics, Academic year 1975
Brussels (B)

Essay: *Les Alexipharmaka de Nicandre (Nicander's Alexipharmaka)*

1977 **First prize**
Ministry of Scientific Research of Belgium
«Concours Universitaire», Classics, Academic year 1977
Brussels (B)
Essay: *Les Thériaka de Nicandre (Nicander's Thériaka)*

Prize for the best Degree Thesis in Classics in Belgium (academic year 1975)
Association “Belgium-Greece”

Essay: *Les Thêriaka de Nicandre (Nicander's Thêriaka)*

2. Honorary Fellowships

- 2014 **Member of the Scientific Board**
American Botanical Institute
Austin, TX (USA)
- 2012 **Honorary Fellow**
Academy for the History of the Healing Art
Rome (I)
- Member, Honorary Advisory Board**
Lloyd Library and Museum
Cincinnati, OH (USA)

3. Elective Fellowships

- 2014- **Corresponding Fellow**
International Academy for the History of Science
- 2010- **Overseas Fellow**
Royal Society of Medicine (UK)
- 2008- **Fellow**
American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS)
Section of History and Philosophy of Science
- 2006- **Corresponding Fellow**
Accademia Peloritana dei Pericolanti
Messina (I)
- 2004- **Life Fellow**
Washington Academy of Sciences
Washington, DC (USA)
- 1997- **Fellow**
Linnean Society
London (UK)

1991- **Life Fellow**
International Academy for the History of Pharmacy
The Hague (NL)

4. Listings

2001 *Who's Who in Science*
6th edition (USA)

2000 Outstanding Scholars of the 21st century
International Biographical Centre, Cambridge (UK)

Leading Intellectuals of the World
American Biographical Institute, Raleigh, NC (USA)

2000 *Who's Who in the World*
17th edition (USA)

Honor List

Outstanding People of the 20th century
International Biographical Centre, Cambridge (UK)

Outstanding Scholar of the 20th century
International Biographical Centre, Cambridge (UK)

Dictionary of International Biography
International Biographical Centre, Cambridge (UK)

1999 *Who's Who in the World*
16th edition (USA)

Outstanding Personality of the 20th century
International Biographical Centre, Cambridge (UK)



Part Two: Research

1 ~ Scientific interests	p. 23
2 ~ Current research programs	p. 25
3 ~ Fellowships and grants	p. 27
1. Fellowships	p. 27
2. Grants	p. 27
4 ~ Extra-mural library research stays	p. 31
5 ~ Scientific service	p. 37
1. President/Chair of conferences	p. 37
2. Scientific Committee of international conferences	p. 37
3. Editorial Committees	p. 39
4. Prize Committees	p. 41
5. Direction of scientific programs	p. 41
6. Referee	p. 42
6 ~ Organization of scientific meetings	p. 47
7 ~ Agreements of collaboration	p. 53

8 ~ Synergistic activities	p. 55
1. Collaborations	p. 55
2. Interns	p. 56
3. Volunteers	p. 57
9 ~ Affiliations	p. 59



~ 1 ~ Scientific interests

Research with ensuing teaching is devoted to recover the medico-therapeutic literature of the Mediterranean World from Antiquity to the Renaissance, and to analyze this body of knowledge in a cross-disciplinary way. In its most recent developments, it includes comparison with the medico-therapeutic literature of other cultures characterized by a long written tradition (Chinese and Tibetan medicine, Ayurveda, Pre-Colombian medicine). This includes:

Classics/Humanities

- Census of primary sources (manuscripts) worldwide in Greek, Latin, and Arabic, searching for overlooked, little known, and unknown texts;
- Reading, transcription, and publication (hard copy and e-publication) of primary sources in the original language, including translation and word index;
- Study of the production, circulation, and assimilation of knowledge across the Mediterranean world (Antiquity, Byzantium, the Arabic World, and the Renaissance);
- Study of the diffusion of Mediterranean medicine to the East (India and China) and of the interaction between the different medical systems in contact;
- Medical, botanical and scientific illustration from Antiquity to the Renaissance;
- Renaissance and modern scholarly study of ancient science.

Sciences

- Botany of Classical Antiquity, including identification of the plants mentioned in ancient texts;
- Traditional botanical knowledge;
- Biodiversity and environment in the ancient Mediterranean world;
- Laboratory analysis (DNA identification) of human and vegetal remains (and derivatives) recovered from archeological excavations;
- Assimilation and repurposing of traditional knowledge in contemporary science;
- Comparison between different botanico-medical traditions, particularly botany.

Medicine

- Palaeopathology on the basis of texts and the analysis of human remains recovered from archaeological excavations;
- Health, diseases and epidemiology of Classical Antiquity, including the dynamics of health and diseases;
- Theories on health, disease(s), and therapy from Antiquity to the Renaissance;
- Therapeutic uses of plants according to classical texts;
- Traditional knowledge, particularly medicine and therapy;
- Comparison between different medical systems (particularly Greek and Chinese).



~ 2 ~ Current major research programs

- *Greek Medical Manuscripts*

Worldwide census, and catalogue of Greek medical manuscripts. For a database, see <http://medicaltraditions.org/collection/databases/greek>.

- *Greek Medical Library*

Digitization and publication on the Internet of ancient medical manuscripts. For an example of digitized manuscript, see see <http://medicaltraditions.org/padova>.

- *Renaissance Herbals*

World census, analysis, and reproduction on the Internet, with original, first-hand, explanatory and interpretative meta-data) of all the herbals printed between 1481 and 1650.

- *Materia Medica Library*

Digitization of Greek texts on medicinal plants and therapeutics, and publication on both hard copy and e-publication. For samples of e-publications, see <http://medicaltraditions.org/collection/texts>.

- *Medicinal Plants of Antiquity - A Computerized Database*

Systematic inventory and databasing of medicinal plants in extant literature, together with their therapeutic uses. The database includes all such relevant information as part to be used, state of preservation, possible preparation, dosage, effects to be expected, and collateral effects. Plant names are linked to a secondary tables with the modern binomial identifications (see the program *Flora of Classical Antiquity* below). This program has been funded in 2005-2009 by the National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicine (NCCAM) of the National Institutes of Health (NIH) (USA).

- *A Flora of Classical Antiquity*

Systematic inventory, study, and critical identification of the plants mentioned in ancient scientific literature, also including data from literature, plant representations in manuscripts, archaeology and archaeobotany. Under contract to Cambridge University Press, Cambridge (UK).

- *Ancient Botanical Illustration*

Inventory, table of concordance, and analysis of botanical illustration in Greek, Latin, and Arabic manuscripts.

- *Epidemiology in the Ancient Mediterranean*

Reconstruction of the epidemiology of the populations in the Mediterranean area from Antiquity to the end of the 17th century on the basis of therapeutic literature, in a differentiated and dynamic way (according to the populations and the time period)

- *Old Herbs, New Remedies*

Scientific evaluation of ancient therapeutic uses of plants, including laboratory analysis of remains of plants and derivatives (DNA enlargement and identification).

- *Medieval Mediterranean Medicine. Texts and Studies*

A series of monographs on all aspects of medicine in the medieval Mediterranean world created with Ashgate, Aldershot (UK), and published now by Routledge (London [UK] and New York [USA]). See <https://www.routledge.com/history/series/MMM>.

- *Medical Traditions.*

A series of monographs on the long-term written tradition of medicine through World history to be published by De Gruyter (Berlin, DE).



~ 3 ~ Fellowships and grants

1. Fellowships

- 2015-16 **International Fellow**
Onassis Foundation
and
National Hellenic Research Foundation
Department of History
Athens (GR)
- 2012-13 **Research Fellow**
Institute for Advanced Studies
Belgian Academy of Sciences, Letters, and Fine Arts
Brussels (B)
- 2000-01 **Research Fellow**
Rockefeller Foundation - University of Oklahoma
Department of History of Science
Norman, OK (USA)
- 1999-00 **Fellow**
Harvard University
Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies
Washington, DC (USA)

2. Grants ¹

- 2013-14 **Dissemination of knowledge grant** (Euros 45,000)
Ministry of Teaching, Universities and Research, Italy
Educational program: The Western Scientific Tradition from Manuscripts to Internet
- 2006 **Research grant** (Euros 7,500)
Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies (IISF), Naples (I)
Research program: *History of Sciences: Problems and Prospects*

¹ Except for the grants in Euros, actual amounts are converted in US dollars on the basis of the exchange rate at the moment of the grant.

- 2005-08 **Research grant** (US \$ 1,350,000)
National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicines (NCCAM)
Individual Grant for Innovative Research
National Institutes of Health (USA)
Research program: *Medicinal Plants of Antiquity - A Computerized Database*
- 2005 **Research grant** (Euros 7,500)
Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies (IISF), Naples (I)
Research program: *Medicinalia Arabo-Byzantina*
- 2003-07 **Research grant** (US \$ 350,000)
Earthwatch Institute, Boston, MA (USA)
Research program: *Medicinal Plants of Antiquity*
- 2003 **Research grant** (US \$ 20,000)
Smithsonian Women's Committee, Smithsonian Institution, Washington (DC) (USA)
Research program: *Study for a prototype of a Web site on Renaissance Herbals*
- 2001 **A. Mellon Research Fellowship** (US \$ 1,475)
Saint Louis University - Pius XII Library, Saint Louis (MO) (USA)
Research program: *Greek medical manuscripts in the Vatican Microfilm Collection*
- Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 1,000)
The Chemical Heritage Foundation, Philadelphia (PA) (USA)
Research program: *history of pharmacology*
- 2000 **Travel grant** (US \$ 391)
History of Science Society/National Science Foundation (USA)
Attendance to the History of Science Society annual meeting in Vancouver
- 1997-98 **Research grant** (US \$ 10,000)
Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies, Naples (I)
Research program: *history of Arabic science*
- 1996-97 **Research grant** (US \$ 1,500)
Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine, London (UK)
Research program: *history of Ancient and Medieval medicine*
- 1995-96 **Research grant** (US \$ 10,000)
Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies, Naples (I)
Research program: *history of science during the Renaissance*
- 1994-95 **Research grant** (US \$ 10,000)
Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies, Naples (I)
Research program: *history of science in Antiquity*

- 1989 **Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 500)
Ministry of Universities and Scientific Research, Spain
Research program: *study of ancient Greek manuscripts in El Escorial, Madrid, Salamanca*
- Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 500)
Ministry of Universities and Scientific Research, The Netherlands
Research program: *study of ancient Arabic manuscripts in Leiden*
- 1986-87 **Research grant** (US \$ 1,250)
Royal Academy of Belgium, Foundation for the development of Oriental Studies (B)
Research program: *study of ancient Arabic manuscripts in Istanbul (Turkey).*
- 1985-86 **Research grant** (US \$ 12,500)
FNRS (National Foundation for Scientific Research) (B)
Research program: *history of Byzantine science*
- 1983-85 **Research grant** (US \$ 2,500)
FNRS (National Foundation for Scientific Research) (B)
Research program: *Greek medical manuscripts*
- 1982-83 **Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 500)
Ministry of Education, Italy
Research program: *study of ancient Greek manuscripts in Florence and Venice*
- 1980-81 **Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 1,000)
FNRS (National Foundation for Scientific Research) (B)
Research program: *study of Greek manuscripts in Milan, Venice, Modena, Rome*
- 1979-80 **Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 500)
Ministry of Education, Technology and Scientific Research, France
Research program: *study of ancient Greek manuscripts in Paris*
- 1978-79 **Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 1,000)
FNRS (National Foundation for Scientific Research) (B)
Research program: *study of ancient Greek manuscripts in Munich, Berlin, and Vienna*
- Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 500)
Belgian Historical Institute in Rome
Research program: *study of Greek medical manuscripts at the Vatican Library*
- Research grant** (US \$ 1,000)
Royal Academy of Belgium, Foundation for the development of Oriental Studies (B)
Research program: *acquisition of microfilms of Arabic manuscripts*

~ 30 ~

1977-78 **Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 1,000)
FNRS (National Foundation for Scientific Research) (B)
Research program: *study of ancient Greek manuscripts in Austria, Germany, Greece, Italy*

Travel grant (1 month) (US \$ 500)
Ministry of Universities and Scientific Research, Spain
Research program: *study of ancient Greek manuscripts in El Escorial, Madrid, Salamanca*

1976-77 **Travel grant** (1 month) (US \$ 500)
Ministry of Education, Italy
Research program: *study of ancient Greek manuscripts in the Vatican Library*

1975-76 **Linguistic grant** (2 months) (US \$ 1,500)
Goethe Institut, Munich, Germany



~ 4 ~ Extra-mural library research stays

2016	Greece	Athens	National Libray Cultural Foundation of the National Bank of Greece
		Athos	Simonopetra Library
		Chios	Korai Library
		Chortiatis	St Nikolaos Church
		Milies	Communal Library
		Samos	Metropolitan Library
		Thessaloniki	Central Library, Aristotle University Vlatadon Monastery
		Voulkanou	Monastery Library
2014	Greece	Athens	National Library
	Italy	Messina Vatican	Biblioteca Regionale Universitaria Vatican Library
2013	Belgium	Brussels	Royal Library
		Leuven	University, Tabularium
	Greece	Antissa Athens Kalloni	Ypsilou Monastery General State Archives National Library Leimônos Monastery
2012	Greece	Athens	Benaki Museum
			Center for Medieval and Neo-Hellenic Research
			Byzantine and Christian Museum
			Cultural Foundation, National Bank of Greece
			General Archives of the State
		National Historical Society	
Thessaloniki	National Library Parliament Central Library, Aristotle University Vlatadon Monastery		
2011	France	Paris	French Institute of Byzantine Studies
			Inter-university Health Library
			Mazarine Library
			National Library
			National School of Fine Arts
			Neo-Hellenic Institute Ste-Geneviève Library

	Italy	Vatican	Vatican Library
2010	Italy	Messina Venice	Regional and University Library National Marciana Library
2009	Greece	Patmos	St. John's Monastery Library
	Italy	Messina Padua	Regional and University Library Library of the Botanic Garden Library of the Seminary
2008	Turkey	Konya	Konya Yazmalar Kütüphanesi
2007	Greece	Athens Patmos	Center for Historical Studies Cultural Foundation of the National Bank of Greece St. John's Monastery Library
2006	Greece	Athens Kozanê Thessaloniki	Center for Historical Studies Cultural Foundation of the National Bank of Greece Public Library Central University, Aristotle University
	Italy	Padua Rome	Library of the Botanic Garden National Library
	Turkey	Istanbul	Süleymaniye Kütüphanesi
2005	Italy	Padua Rome Vatican	Library of the Botanic Garden National Library Vatican Library
2004	Italy	Rome Vatican	National Library Vatican Library
2003	Italy	Rome	National Library
2002	Italy	Rome	National Library
2001	USA	Bethesda Chicago Cleveland Kansas City Lawrence Philadelphia	National Library of Medicine Newberry Library Dittrick Medical Library Clendening Library Spencer Library College of Physicians The Chemical Heritage Foundation

		Pittsburgh Saint Louis Washington DC	Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation Saint Louis University, Pius XII Library Dumbarton Oaks Library of Congress Smithsonian Institution
2000	Spain	El Escorial Madrid	Library of the Royal Monastery National Library
	UK	Oxford	Bodleian Library
	USA	Baltimore Bethesda Birmingham Boston Cambridge Los Angeles New Haven Norman Philadelphia Washington DC	The Walters Art Gallery National Library of Medicine Reynolds Library Museum of Fine Arts Fogg Art Museum Widener Library-Harvard University UCLA Medical School, History of Medicine Harvey-Cushing Library Oklahoma University, History of Science Collections College of Physicians Folger Library Library of Congress Smithsonian Institution
1999	Belgium	Brussels	Royal Library
	Italy	Bologna Florence Milan Modena Naples Padua Parma Vatican	University Library Medicea Laurenziana Library Ambrosiana Library University Library National Library City Library and Museum Library of the Seminary Palatina Library Vatican Library
	Spain	El Escorial Madrid	Library of the Royal Monastery National Library
	USA	Bethesda Washington DC	National Library of Medicine Smithsonian Institution
1998	Belgium	Brussels	Royal Library

	Italy	Vatican	Vatican Library
	Spain	El Escorial Madrid	Library of the Royal Monastery National Library
	UK	London	British Library Linnean Society Museum of Mankind Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine
		Richmond	Kew Gardens
1997	Belgium	Brussels	Royal Library
	Italy	Vatican	Vatican Library
	Spain	El Escorial Madrid	Library of the Royal Monastery National Library
	UK	London	British Library Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine
		Oxford	Bodleian Library
1996	Spain	Barcelona	National Library of Catalonia
1995	France	Bordeaux	Botanic Garden Linnean Society
	Spain	Barcelona	National Library of Catalonia
1989-93	Italy	Milan	Ambrosiana Library
1988	Greece	Athens	National Library
1987	Turkey	Istanbul	Süleymaniye Kütüphanesi Topkapi Sarayı Kütüphanesi
1985	Spain	El Escorial Madrid Salamanca	Library of the Royal Monastery National Library University Library
1982	Germany	Göttingen	University, Arabic Studies
	Netherlands	Leiden	University Library
	UK	London	British Library

1981	Italy	Florence	Medicea Laurenziana Library
		Milan	Ambrosiana Library Library/Archive of the Metropolitan Chapter
		Modena	University Library
		Vatican	Vatican Library
1980	France	Paris	Mazarine Library National Library
		Venice	Marciana Library
1979	Austria	Vienna	National Library
	France	Paris	National Library
	Germany	Berlin	National Library Free University, Institute for Byzantine Studies
		Munich	Bavarian State Library
	Greece	Athens	National Library
		Mytilini	Library of the “Gymnasium”
	Italy	Vatican	Vatican Library
1978	France	Paris	National Library
	Greece	Athens	National Library
Korônê		Library of the Monastery	
Mêlies		Public Library	
Mount Athos		Library of the Lavra Monastery	
	Spain	Thessaloniki	Institute for Patristical Studies
		El Escorial	Library of the Royal Monastery
		Madrid	National Library
		Salamanca	University Library
1977	Italy	Vatican	Vatican Library
1976	Germany	Munich	Library of the State of Bavaria
	Italy	Milan	Ambrosian Library
Vatican		Vatican Library	



~ 5 ~ Scientific Service

1. President/Chair of conferences

2008 **President**

6th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
Taormina (I)

Chair of the Scientific Committee

41st Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM), Mexico, DF,
and Puebla (MEX)

2006 **Co-chair**

with Dr Farid Alakbarli (Azerbaijan Academy of Sciences, Baku, Azerbaijan)
1st International Conference *Traditional Medicine and Materia Medica in Medieval Manuscripts*, Baku
(Azerbaijan)

Co-chair

with Dr Ramaz Shengelia (Dean, Faculty of Medicine, Tbilisi Medical University, Tbilisi,
Georgia)
International Conference *Traditional Medicine and Dietetic Way to Caucasian Longevity*, Tbilisi/Likani
(Georgia)

1999 **Co-chair**

with Prof. Ronald Chaves (Faculty of Engineering, University of San José, Costa Rica)
International Symposium *Ethnobotany, Folk Tradition, History, and Pharmacology*, San José (Costa
Rica)

2. Scientific committee of international conferences

2014 **Member of the Scientific Committee**

44th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Tbilissi (Georgia)

Member of the Scientific Committee

4th International Conference on Bioarchaeology
Bordeaux (F)

2013 **Member of the Scientific Committee**

Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Merida (MEX)

- 2012 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
43rd Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
- 2011 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
2nd International Conference *Biomedical Sciences and Methods in Archaeology*
Kusadasi-Ephesus (TK)
- 2010 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
42nd Conference of the International Society of the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Cairo (Egypt)
- Member of the Scientific Committee**
6th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
Torun (PL)
- 2009-13 **Member of the Advisory Committee**
Exhibition on medicinal plants (title TBD)
New York Botanical Garden, NY (USA)
- 2009 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
5th International Conference on Ethnobotany (ICEB)
Bariloche (Argentina)
- Member of the Scientific Committee**
5th Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Nicosia (Cyprus)
- 2008 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
1st International Conference of the Turkish Society for the History of Medicine
Konya (TK)
- Member of the Scientific Committee**
Conference *Medicine in the Ancient Mediterranean World*
Nicosia (CY)
- Member of the Scientific Committee**
41st Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Mexico city and Puebla (MEX)
- 2007 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
4th International Conference on Traditional Medicine
Kuala Lumpur (Malaysia)
- 2006 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
40th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Budapest (H)

- 2005 **Vice-President of the Scientific Committee**
3rd Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Patras (GR)
- Member of the Advisory Board**
4th International Conference on Ethnobotany (ICEB)
Istanbul (TK)
- 2004 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
39th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Bari and Metaponto (I)
- 2002 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
38th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Istanbul (TK)
- 1993 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
31st Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy (ISHP)
Heidelberg (G)

3. Editorial Committees

- 2014- **Member of the Scientific Committee**
Medicina nei Secoli
Journal edited by the Department of History of Medicine, Rome University “La Sapienza” (I)
- Technai. An International Journal for Ancient Science and Technology*
Directed in collaboration by Carlos Santini (Perugia University), Paola Colace Radici (Messina University), Fabio Stock (La Sapienza University, Rome), et al.
- 2012-16 **Member of the Scientific Committee**
Scientific journal *Medicina e Storia*
Edited by the Institut d’Histoire de la Médecine, Université de Genève (CH)
- 2011- **Member of the Scientific Committee**
Acta Medico-historica Adriatica
Edited by the University of Rijeka, Faculty of Medicine
- 2006-12 **Member of the Founding Scientific Committee**
Scientific journal *Scripta. An International Journal of Codicology and Palaeography*
Directed by Mario Capasso (Naples University) and Giancarlo Prato (Pavia University)

2004-12 **Member of the Scientific Board**

Collection *Historical Botany*

Series Editor: B. Smocovitis, University of Florida

Publisher: The New York Botanic Garden, New York, NY (USA)

2005- **Member of the Scientific Board**

African Journal of Traditional, Complementary, and Alternative Medicines

Edited by C. Adwumni, Obafemi Awolow University, Ile-Ife (Nigeria)

On-line journal

Publisher: African Networks on Ethnomedicine

2005- **Section-Editor (History of Medicine)**

Byzantinische Zeitschrift - Bibliographical section

Edited by Albrecht Berger, University of Köln (D)

Publisher: De Gruyter, Berlin (D)

2005- **Series Scientific Editor**

Series *Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean*

Publisher: Ashgate, Aldershot (UK)

2005- **Member of the Scientific Board**

Journal for Ethnomedicine

Edited by Andrea Pieroni, Kent University, Canterbury (UK)

On-line journal

Publisher: BioMed Central

2004-16 **Associate Editor** (History of Sciences)

Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences

Washington, DC (USA)

2003-06 **Member of the Review Panel** (History of Medicine)

Medical Science Monitor

Edited by Mark Graczyński

On-line journal

Publisher: International Scientific Literature, Alberston, NY (USA)

2002-05 **Member of the Advisory Board**

Journal of the International Society for the History of Islamic Medicine

Edited by Aysegül Erdemir, Institute for the History of Medicine, Izmir (TK)

Publisher: International Society for the History of Islamic Medicine

2001-03 **Member of the Scientific Board**

Collection *Arabic Science and Philosophy*

Series Editor: Glen Cooper

Publisher: Brigham Young University Press, Provo, UT (USA)

1992-97 **Contributing Editor**

Society for Ancient Medicine - Newsletter

Edited by Ann-Ellis Hanson, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA (USA)

Publisher: American Society for Ancient Medicine

1990-94 **Associate Editor**

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinæ

Edited and published by the Belgian Society for the History of Medicine

Brussels (B)

4. Prize Committees

2011-12 **Chair**

J. Worth Estes Prize in the History of Pharmacy

American Association for the History of Medicine (AAHM)

2009-10 **Member**

J. Worth Estes Prize in the History of Pharmacy

American Association for the History of Medicine (AAHM)

2008-16 **Chair** of the Scientific Committee

Eva Kinne-Saffran Lecture in the History of Nephrology

International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)

2006-09 **Member** (2006-07) and **Chair** (2008-09)

Reingold Prize in the History of Science

History of Science Society (HSS) (USA)

2005- **Assessor**

Prize Committee

International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)

5. Direction of research programs

2005-10 **Principal Investigator**

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity - A Computerized Database

Research program funded by the National Center for Alternative and Complementary Medicines (NCCAM) of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), Bethesda, MD (USA)

2005-07 **Principal Investigator**

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity

Research program funded by Earthwatch Institute, Boston, MA (USA)

Renewal of the previous contract

2003-05 **Principal Investigator**

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity

Research program funded by Earthwatch Institute, Boston, MA (USA)

2003- **Principal Investigator**

Plantarum Aetatis Novae tabulae (PLANT)

Research program hosted by the Institute for the Preservation of Medical Traditions and (from 2015 on) by The Huntington, Brody Botanical Center

2003 **Co-principal Investigator** (with Dr D. Nicolson, Curator, Smithsonian Institution)

Research for the creation of a prototype for a Web site on Renaissance Herbs

Research program funded by the Smithsonian Women's Committee

2001 **Coordinator of the program**

Master in Nephrology, Historical Section

2nd University of Naples, Faculty of Medicine

Naples (I)

1986-88 **Principal Investigator**

University of Louvain (B), Faculty of Letters, Department of Near-Eastern Studies

Research program granted by the Belgian Foundation for Scientific Research. Constitution of a collection of primary sources specializing in the History of Ancient Medicine

1986-87 **Co-principal Investigator**

University of Louvain (B), Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Center for the History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics

Research program granted by the Belgian Ministry of Universities and Scientific Research
Inventory and catalogue of the "Albert Couvreur" collection of ancient printed books on the history of pharmacy and medicine

6. Referee

Review of nominations, applications, monographs, and articles in the fields of the history of medicine and pharmacy, and history of botany, and botany.

2018 **Review of an application for a 2-year post-doctoral fellowship**

Application submitted to the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, for a 2-year postdoctoral fellowship to be held at Berlin von Humboldt University, for a research program on cosmetics in Classical Antiquity.

Review of an application for a “Research Grant for Young Scientists”

Application submitted to the Shota Rustaveli National Science Foundation of Georgia, Tbilisi, Georgia, for a research program on physicians and medical activities in medieval Georgia, including the creation of prosopographical e-Database.

Review of articles

Manuscripts on ethnobotany and history of botany/medicinal plants submitted to:

- *Acta Medico-Historica Adriatica*;
- *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*;
- *Pharmacy in History*;
- *Speculum*.

2016 **Review of an application for funding**

Application for a program in Digital Humanities submitted to the Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research (NWO) for a funding in the order of Euros 600,000.00 for semi-automatized processing of data from primary sources in the History of Pharmacy.

Review of articles

Manuscripts on ethnobotany/ethnopharmacology submitted to *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* (2 articles).

2014 **Review of articles**

Manuscripts on ethnobotany submitted to *Ethnobotany Research and Applications* (2 articles).

Review of a book-long manuscript

on the history of botany in the Renaissance submitted to Brill.

2013 **Review of applications**

- Application for a 12-month Predoctoral Fellowship, Smithsonian Fellowship Program, for a PhD thesis on Ethnobotany;
- Review of an application for an Insight Grant submitted to Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada for a three-year research program on the history of Pre-modern drugs.

Review of articles

Manuscripts on ethnobotany submitted to:

- *Dynamis* (1 article);
- *Ethnobotany Research and Application* (3 articles);
- *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* (3 articles).

2012 **Review of an application**

Application for a 3-year post-doctoral *Medical Humanities Research Fellowship* on Roman gardens submitted to the Wellcome Trust, London (UK).

Review of articles

Manuscripts on the history of botany, and history of medicine submitted to:

- *Acta Medico-Historica Adriatica*;
- *Economic Botany*;
- *Ethnobotany Research and Application* (2 articles);
- *Journal of Cosmetic Dermatology*;
- *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*;
- *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*;
- *Science Journal Publication* (2 articles).

2011 **Review of an application**

Application for a *Pilot Grant* in the field of medieval materia medica submitted to the Wellcome Trust, London (UK).

Review of a book proposal

Manuscript on the history of Byzantine medicine submitted to Notre-Dame University Press, Notre Dame, IN (USA).

Review of articles

Manuscripts on the economic uses of plants among traditional populations and medieval medical texts submitted to (respectively):

- *Archives of History and Philosophy of Science* (2 articles);
- *Early Science and Medicine*;
- *Economic Botany*;
- *Traditio*.

Review of an article on translation theory submitted for publication to *Education Research Journal*.

Review of the script for an exhibition

Exhibition on the history of Arabic science to be displayed at the California Science Center, Los Angeles, CA (USA).

2010 **Review of an application**

Application for a permanent research position at the level of Associate Professor, with a program on the history of ancient medicine, submitted to the Fonds National de la Recherche Scientifique (B).

Review of book proposals

Review of book-long manuscripts on the history of therapeutics submitted to:

- Routledge, London (UK);
- International Academy for the History of Sciences, and Brepols, Turnhout (B).

Review of an article

Manuscript on the history of medicine (plague) submitted to *Byzantion*.

2009 **Review of applications**

- Application for a permanent research position at the level of Associate Professor, with a program on the history of ancient medicine, submitted to the Fonds National de la Recherche Scientifique, Belgium;

- Application for a Research Leave submitted to the Wellcome Trust, London (UK), with a program on Latin medical lexicology in the Middle Ages.

Review of book proposals

Review of book-long manuscripts on the history of pharmacology submitted to:

- Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD (USA);
- Routledge, London (UK);
- Yale University Press, New Haven, CT (USA), and London (UK).

Review of articles

Manuscripts on the traditional uses of medicinal plants and their application on contemporary therapeutics submitted to:

- *Ethnobotany Research and Applications* (1 article);
- *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* (2 articles);
- *Journal of Ethnopharmacology and Ethnomedicine* (1 article).

2008 **Review of an application**

Application for a permanent research position at the level of Associate Professor, with a program on the history of ancient medicine, submitted to the Fonds National de la Recherche Scientifique (B).

Review of 2 applications

Applications for 3-year research grants with programs on the history of biological sciences, submitted to the Irish Research Council for the Humanities and Social Sciences, Ireland.

Review of articles

Manuscripts on the traditional uses of plants and their application in contemporary medicine submitted to:

- Economic Botany* (2 articles);
- Journal of Ethnopharmacology* (3 articles).

2007 **Review of articles**

Manuscripts on topics of history of medicine submitted to:

- *Journal of the American College of Surgeons* (1 article);
- *Early Science and Medicine* (1 article);
- *Pharmazie - International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* (1 article).

2006 **Review of articles**

Manuscripts on the traditional therapeutic uses of plants and their reintroduction into contemporary medicine, submitted to:

- *Economic Botany* (3 articles);
- *Journal of Ethnobiology* (1 article);
- *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* (4 articles).

2005 **Review of a book proposal**

Book-long manuscript on medieval medicine (critical edition of an encyclopedia of materia medica) submitted for publication to Arizona State University Press, Tucson, AZ (USA).

Review of articles

Manuscripts on the traditional uses of plants and their reintroduction into contemporary practice, botany, and history of medicine (respectively) submitted to:

- *African Journal of Traditional, Complementary, and Alternative Medicines* (2 articles);
- *Economic Botany* (6 articles);

- *Taxon* (2 articles);
- *Vesalius - Journal of the International Society for the History of Medicine* (2 articles).

2004 **Review of a nomination**

Nomination submitted to the MacArthur Foundation, Chicago, IL (USA) for a Fellowship, with a research activity in the field of transmission of knowledge in the Mediterranean.

Review of articles

Manuscripts on the history of medicine submitted to *Vesalius - Journal of the International Society for the History of Medicine* (2 articles).

2001 **Review of a nomination**

Nomination submitted for the «Jerry Stannard Award for the History of Ancient Science and Medicine», University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS (USA).

Review of articles

Manuscripts on the history of medicine and science (respectively) submitted to:

- *American Journal of Cardiology* (USA), Historical section (1 article);
- *ISIS-Journal of the History of Science Society* (USA) (1 article).

1994-97 **Review of articles**

Articles on the history of medicine submitted to *FORUM - Trends in Experimental and Clinical Medicine*, Historical Section, Genoa (I) (4 articles).



~ 6 ~ Organization of scientific meetings and lectures

- 2017 **International workshop**
Medical Traditions in and around Byzantium
International workshop (14 speakers) organized in collaboration with the Institute of Byzantine Studies of Ludwig-Maximilian University (Munich [D]), and the Institute for the Preservation of Medical Traditions (Washington, DC [USA])
Munich (D)
- 2016 **International symposium**
Medicinal Traditions for the 21st Century
International symposium organized sub eagidis of UCLA Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (CMRS), in collaboration with Profs. Kathryn Morgan and Sharon Gerstel
Los Angeles, CA (USA)
- 2013 **Roundtable**
The Thesaurus Pharmacopolarum
International annual Conference of the Renaissance Society of America (RSA)
San Diego, CA (USA)
- Workshop** (organized in collaboration con Steven Weldon)
100 years ISIS Bibliography
Annual Meeting of the History of Science Society (HSS)
Boston, MA (USA)
- Roundtable**
100 Years of ISIS-100 Years of History of Greek Science
Annual Meeting of the History of Science Society (HSS)
Boston, MA (USA)
- 2012 **Roundtable**
The Digital Herbal: Renaissance Botanical Illustration on the Internet
International annual Conference of the Renaissance Society of America (RSA)
Washington, DC (USA)
- 2010 **Panels (2)**
Printing Classical Medicine in the Renaissance
International annual Conference of the Renaissance Society of America (RSA)
Venice (I)
- Workshop**
The Legacy of Antiquity: Books and Practice
International annual Conference of the History of Science Society (of America) (HSS)
Montreal (CND)

- 2008 **International conference**
6th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
Giardini di Naxos, Sicily (I)
- 2007 **Panel**
History of Arabic Pharmacy
Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy (ISHP)
Sevilla (SP)
- 2006 **Panel**
Diseases, Therapeutics and Medical Knowledge
Conference of the International Society for Byzantine Studies
London (UK)
- Panels (2)**
Medicine in Antiquity and *“Medicine in the Renaissance*
40th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine
Budapest (H)
- Academic session**
Medicinal Plants of Antiquity - Presentation of the PLANT Web Site
Botanic Garden - University of Padua
Padua (I)
- 2005 **Academic session**
Medicinal Plants of Antiquity - Presentation of the PLANT Web Site
National Library of Rome
Rome (I)
- Panel**
Co-organized with:
• N. Miller (University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA)
• F. Gayl (Washington University, St Louis, MI)
Food and Medicine: Continuity and Change
4th International Conference on Ethnobotany (ICEB)
Istanbul (TK)
- 2004 **Panels (3)**
Medicine in the Renaissance. Printing the Classical Heritage
International annual Conference of the Renaissance Society of America (RSA)
New York, NY (USA)
- Panels (2)**
Ethnobotany of Ancient Mediterranean Cultures
International Conference of the Society of Economic Botany (ISE)
Kent University, Canterbury (UK)

2003 **Panel**

Co-organized with Reeds (Princeton, NJ)

New Plants and Botany before Linnaeus

International annual Conference of the History of Science Society (of America) (HSS)

Cambridge, MA (USA)

Panels (3)

Co-organized with

• J. Givens (University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT)

• K. Reeds (Princeton, NJ)

Illustrating Medieval Medicine and the Natural Sciences

Annual Medieval Conference

Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI (USA)

Panel

New Approaches to Byzantine Texts and Manuscripts

Society for Textual Scholarship

New York, NY (USA)

Academic session

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity - Presentation of the Research Program

National Library of Rome

Rome (I)

2002 **Panel**

Crossing Boundaries: Translators and Translations in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance

International annual Conference of the History of Science Society (of America) (HSS)

Milwaukee, WI (USA)

Panels (4)

Medicine and intercultural exchanges: Byzantium, the Arabic World, the Ottoman Empire

38th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)

Istanbul (TK)

Panels (4)

Ancient Science in the Renaissance

International Conference of the Renaissance Society of America (RSA)

Tempe, AZ (USA)

International Workshop

Scientific Exchanges in the Medieval Mediterranean

Sami Haddad Memorial Library

Paradise Valley, AZ (USA)

2001 **International Symposium**

Science at the Frontiers: Medicine and Culture in the Ancient and Medieval Worlds
21st Conference of the International Society for the History of Science (ISHS)
Mexico City (MEX)

2000 **International Workshop**

Co-organized with J. Ragep (University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK)
Exchanges of Medical Knowledge between Islam and Europe
University of Oklahoma, Department of the History of Science, Norman, OK (USA)

1999 **International Symposium**

Co-organized with R. Chaves (University of Costa Rica, San José, CR) and E. Appetiti (Rome, I)
Ethnobotany, Folk Tradition, History, and Pharmacology
San José (Costa Rica)
Under the auspices of the “Universidad para la Paz”, Costa Rica

1998 **International Round Table**

Co-organized with P. Bádenas de la Peña (Madrid, SP)
Therapeutical Folklore and Codified Medicine in the Balkan Area during the Ottoman Period
National Foundation for Scientific Research (CSIC), Institute of Philology, and Center for Historical Studies, Madrid (SP)

1990 **Lecture**

Prof. F. Ledermann, Berne (CH)
University of Provence, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Botany, Marseille (F),

Interdisciplinary Seminar

Comparative History of Botany
University of Provence, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Botany
and
Faculty of Humanities, Department of History
Aix-en-Provence/Marseille (F)

1988 **Lecture**

Prof. S. Philianos, Athens (GR)
University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Center for the History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics, Brussels (B)

1987 **Lecture**

Dr. P. Julien, Paris (F)
University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Center for the History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics, Brussels (B)

1986 **National symposium**

“History of Pharmaceutical Advertising”

University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Center for the History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics, Brussels (B)



~ 7 ~ **Agreements of collaboration (inter-institution and international)**

Athens (GR), General State Archive

Athens (GR), Goulandris Museum of Natural History

Athens (GR), Institute for Paleography, Cultural Foundation, National Bank of Greece

Athens (GR), Institute of Historical Research, National Research Foundation

Athens (GR), National Library

Barcelona (SP), Institute of Medieval Studies, Autonom University

Florence (I), Soprintendenza per i Beni Archeologici

Istanbul (TK), University, Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of Pharmaceutical Botany
and Herbarium

Messina (I), University, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics

Naples (I), Istituto Italiano per gli Studi Filosofici (IISF)

Naples (I), Museo Archeologico Nazionale di Napoli

Nikosia (CY), University of Nikosia, Department of Archaeology

Ostia Antica (I), Soprintendenza per i Beni Archeologici

Padua (I), University and Botanic Garden

Paris (F), Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes (CNRS), Section grecque

Pittsburgh, PA (USA), Carnegie Mellon University, Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation

Pompeii (I), Soprintendenza per i Beni Archeologici

Victoria, BC, (CDN), University of Victoria, Faculty of Humanities

Washington, DC (USA), The George Washington University, Department of Classics



~ 8 ~ Synergistic Activities

1. Collaborations (current, regular or occasional) (alphabetical order of last name)

Abaci Kalfoglu, Ersi (Istanbul, TK)
Aliotta, Gianni (Naples, I)
Badenas de la Peña, Pedro (Madrid, SP)
Bazou, Athena (Athens, GR)
Bellinghieri, Guido (Messina, I)
Bennett, David (Tunbidge Wells, UK)
Berger, Albrecht (Munich, GE)
Bhayro, Siam (Exeter, UK)
Bourbou, Chryssi (Chania, Crete, GR)
Breccia, Margherita (Rome, I)
Buson, Luisa (Padua, I)
Caldwell, Josh (Washington, DC, USA)
Canart, Paul (Vatican Library, I)
Caputo, Paolo (Naples, I)
Carlin, Claire (Victoria, BC, CND)
Carlson, Deborah (College Station, TX, USA)
Cazzaniga, Valentina (Rome, I)
Clark, Patricia (Victoria, BC, CND)
Colace, Paola (Messina, I)
Congourdeau, Marie-Hélène (Paris, F)
Cooper, Glen (Provo, UT, USA)
De Luca, Paolo (Naples, I)
De Santo, Natale (Naples, I)
Dendle, Peter (Mont Alto, PA, USA)
Diamantopoulos, Athanasios (Patras, GR)
Dover, Carol (Washington, DC, USA)
Durak, Koray (Istanbul, TK)
Dutour, Oliver (Bordeaux/Paris, FR)
Evans, Sue (Lismore, NSW, AU)
Fee, Elizabeth (Bethesda, MD, USA)
Ferrero, Candida (Barcelona, SP)
Fischer, Elizabeth (Washington, DC, USA)
Fleischer, Robert (Washington, DC, USA)
Fürstel, Christian (Paris, F)
Fox, Sherry (Princeton, NJ, USA/Athens, GR)
Garcia Sanchez, Expiracion (Granada, SP)
Georgakopoulos, Maria (Athens, GR)
Geroulanos, Stefanos (Athens, GR)
Gifford, Prosser (Washington, DC, USA)
Grimm-Stadelmann (Munich, GE)
Gutas, Dimitri (New Haven, CT, USA)
Halleux, Robert (Liège, B)
Hubner, Sabine (Berlin, GE)
Irby-Massie, Georgia (Richmond, VA, USA)
Kalfatovic, Martin (Washington, DC, USA)
Katouzian-Safadi, Mehrnaz (Paris, F)
Keyser, Paul (New York, NY, USA)
Kimball, Paul (Ankara, TK)
Kress, John (Washington, DC, USA)
Lahoux, Daryn (Kingston, ON, CND)
Larson, Tom (Irvine, CA, USA)
Maniaci, Marilena (Salerno, I)
Marganne, Marie-Hélène (Liège, B)
Marotta, Gerardo (Naples, USA)
McClatchey, Will (Fort Worth, TX, USA)
Meacham, Chris (Berkeley, CA, USA)
Métailié, Georges (Paris, F)
Michaelidis, Dimitrios (Nikosia, CY)
Miro, Monica (Barcelona, SP)
Moerman, Dan (Ann Arbor, MI, USA)
Nappi, Carla (Vancouver, BC, CND)
Nesseris, Ilias (Ioannina, GR)
Nicolaidis, Efthymios (Athens, GR)
Nicolson, Dan (Washington, DC, USA)
North, Michael (Bethesda, MD, USA)
Nutton, Vivian (London, UK)
Oberhelman, Steven (College Station, TX, USA)
Ozcan, Sebnem (Istanbul, TK)
Papavramidou, Niki (Thessaloniki, GR)
Parascandola, John (Bethesda, MD, USA)
Perilli, Lorenzo (Rome, I)
Philipps, Timothy (College Station, TX, USA)
Pochettino, Maria Lelia (La Plata, Argentina)
Pollio, Antonino (Naples, I)
Poulakou-Rebelakou, Effie (Athens, GR)
Radici, Livia (Lugano, CH)

Ragep, Jamil (Montreal, QC, CND)	Theerman, Paul (Bethesda, MD, USA)
Raven, Peter (St Louis, MO, USA)	Trompoukis, Kostas (Heraklion, Crete, GR)
Reeds, Karen (Princeton, NJ, USA)	Tsiamis, Constantinos (Athens, GR)
Riddle, John (Raleigh, NC, USA)	Turner, Nancy (Victoria, BC, CND)
Russell, Gul (College Station, TX, USA)	Uzel, Ilter (Adana, TK)
Scarborough, John (Madison, WI, USA)	Viesca, Carlos (Mexico, DF, MEX)
Sinclair, Justin (Brisbane, QLD, AU)	Wallis, Faith (Montreal, QC, CND)
Smedley, John (Aldershot, UK)	Zanchin, Giorgio (Padua, I)
Sullivan, Robert (Washington, DC, USA)	

2. Interns (alphabetic order of names)

Bouras-Vallianatos, Petros (King's College, London, UK)
Bradley, Sean (Washington University, Seattle, WA)
Brown, Maddie (Brown University)
Camaroto, Valentina (University of Messina, I)
Cirone, Alessandra (University of Messina, I)
Cotton, John (George Washington University, Washington, DC)
Dhillon, Mannat (Calgary University, Alberta, CND)
Fortin, Mélanie (Free University of Berlin, Berlin, D)
Jeff, Leon (George Washington University, Washington, DC)
Gress, Kevin (University of Texas, Arlington, VA)
Knaddle, Mari (University of Victoria, Victoria, BC, CND)
Koray, Durak (Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies, Washington, DC)
Koronitou, Maria (University of Athens, GR)
Krause, Eric (Emory University, Atlanta, GA)
Lao, Candice (UCLA)
Leon, Jeffrey (George Washington University, Washington, DC)
Maccaferri, Margherita (University of Bologna, I)
Macé, Caroline (University of Louvain, B)
Marroquin, Cecily (University of Colorado, Boulder CO; George Washington University, Washington, DC)
Mazka, Caitlyn (Montgomery County College, Washington, DC)
Meekins, Dara (George Mason University, Fairfax, VA)
Moore, Cheyenne (George Washington University, Washington, DC)
Niemeier, Nils (Richmond University, Richmond, VA)
Oldenkamp, Andra (Ohio State University, Mansfield, OH)
O'Neil, Alex (Georgetown University, Washington, DC)
Ozcan, Sebnem (University of Istanbul, Istanbul, TK)
Papavramidou, Niki (University of Thessalonika, GR)
Pellegrino, Domenico (University of Messina, I)
Prasad, Ramya (Georgetown University, USA)
Propp, Josh (University of Texas, Austin, TX)
Radici, Livia (University of Messina, I)
Randolph, Bryan (George Washington University, Washington, DC)
Raker, Sam (George Washington University, Washington, DC)
Randolph, Brian (George Washington University, Washington, DC)

Sun, Rui/Serena (UCLA)
Tavernese, Vincenzo (University of Messina, I)
Valentino, Danilo (Hamburg University, GE)
Volanski, Tanya (Randolph-Macon College, Richmond, VA)
Watanabe, Amy (University of Victoria, Victoria, BC, CND)
Wood, Bridget (Arkansas University)
Woolridge, Daniel (Georgetown University, Washington, DC)

3. Volunteers (alphabetical order of last name)

Besides 250+ Volunteers who have worked with me in 2003-2006 on my Earthwatch program *Medicinal Plants in Antiquity* at the National Library (Rome) and the Botanic Garden (Padua) in Italy, several individuals have signed up to volunteer with me at the Smithsonian Institution in order to collaborate to my research programs. Here are the names of the most recent Volunteers (alphabetical order of last name):

Abbott, Richard	Krishnan, Anurita
Bernik, Christie	Marroquin, Cecily
Birzak, Emily	Matteini, Carol
Boxer, Alex	McDonough, Sylvia
Brook, Chris	Molloy, Bridget
Burns, John	Moore, Cheyenne
Cooley, Nancy	Moslkowitz, Yoko
Crouse, Deanna	Newman, Beth
Degnan, Andrew	Offdenkamp, Andrea
DeLeon, Jon	O'Neill, Alexander
Friedman, Lauren	Pitsal, Kully
Gibson, Catherine	Pradal, Annelise
Gomez, Marisa	Preiss, Eva
Gooch, Aymée	Rahravan, Fahime
Guzman, Camila	Roger, Jennifer
Hirschfield, Karen	Sandberg, Jannett
Hunt, Charles	Schneider, Laura
Jones, Kathy	Wanta, Alison
Kellogg, Patricia	Westheim, Aviva
Kelly, Jim	



~ 8 ~ Affiliations

Current affiliation to, and active participation in, the following scientific societies, national and international::

American Association of the History of Medicine (AAHM)

American Institute for the History of Pharmacy (AIHP)

American Philological Association (APhA)

Botanical Society of Washington (BSW)

Byzantine Studies Association of North America (BSANA)

Cercle Benelux d'Histoire de la Pharmacie

History of Science Society (USA) (HSS)

International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)

International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)

International Society for Ethnobiology (ISEb)

International Society of Ethnopharmacology (ISE)

Medieval Academy (USA)

Renaissance Society of America (RSA)

Société Internationale d'Etudes Byzantines

Society of Economic Botany (SEB)

Society for the History of Authorship, Reading and Publishing (SHARP).



Part Three: Teaching

1 ~ Chronology of the activity	p. 63
1. Courses	p. 63
2. Seminars	p. 67
2 ~ Topics	p. 71
3 ~ Teaching activity by level	p. 75
4 ~ Direction of research	p. 79



~ 1 ~ Chronology of the activity¹

1. Courses

2017-18 **Ancient Culture and Medicine** (“Food and Medicine in Antiquity”)

UCLA, Department of Classics

Undergraduate, Topics in Classical Culture, Upper Division

Spring term

History of Medicine (“The Foundations of Western Medicine. From Hippocrates to Vesalius”)

UCLA, Program on Medical Humanities, Department of Comparative Literature

Undergraduate, Lower Division

Spring term

History of Greek Medicine (“Palaeo-ethno-pharmacotherapeutics”)

University of Thessalonika (GR), School of History and Ethnology

Interuniversity Postgraduate program on History of medicine and Biological anthropology: health, disease and natural selection

2016-17 **Ancient Medicine** (“Venoms and Poisons from Antiquity to the Renaissance”)

UCLA, Department of Classics

Undergraduate, General Education, Lower Division, Seminar

Winter term

Classical/Scientific Tradition (“The Legacy of Ancient Medicine”)

UCLA, Department of Classics

Undergraduate, Upper Division, Lecture class

Spring term

Intensive course on the History of Greek Medicine in 4 segments:

- From Antiquity to Byzantium. Continuity and Innovation
- The Translation Period: Latin, Arabic and Others
- The Renaissance. From Handwriting to Printing
- The *Iatrosophic* Tradition during the *Tourkokratia*

Academy for Ancient Greek and Traditional Chinese Medicine

Athens (GR)

¹ All classes have been delivered in the language of the countries. Titles translated into English here.

2015-16 **Classical/Scientific Tradition** (“The Legacy of Ancient Medicine”)

UCLA, Department of Classics

Undergraduate, General Education, Lower Division, Seminar

Fall term

Ancient Medicine (“Venoms and Poisons from Antiquity to the Renaissance”)

UCLA, Department of Classics

Undergraduate, General Education, Lower Division, Seminar

Winter term

2014-15 **Intensive course on the History of Classical Medicine** in 4 segments:

- Dioscorides and materia medica
- Galen’s sphygmology, including a comparison with Chinese Medicine
- Phlebotomy, particularly in Galen’s medicine
- Dream and medicine

Academy for Ancient Greek and Traditional Chinese Medicine

Athens (GR)

2013-13 **History of Medicine**

Universidad Nacional de Mexico, Mexico, DF, Mexico

Graduate Studies

2011-12 **Byzantine Sciences**

University of Paris (Paris 7-Diderot)

Interventions in the Unit “History of Sciences: Middle Ages”

Master Program

History of Herbal Medicine

Intervention in the Herbal Medicine program

and

History of Botany as Ethnobotany

Intervention in the program Ethnobotany program

Bastyr University, Kenmore, WA (USA)

2010-11 **Epidemiology in Historical Context**

University of Victoria, Victoria, BC (CND)

MA and PhD Program on Social Dimensions of Health

Faculty of Social Sciences

Medieval manuscripts and transfer of information to e-databases

Georgetown College

Georgetown University, Washington, DC (USA)

Medieval Studies Program

- 2009-10 **Ancient Science from Manuscripts to the Internet**
University of Messina, Messina (I)
Faculty of Philosophy and Letters
Department of Classics
PhD Program
- 2008-09 **History of Medieval Science**
University of Victoria, Victoria, BC (CND)
Faculty of Humanities
Medieval Program
- 2000-01 **History of sciences in the Mediterranean**
New Jersey Scholars Program, Lawrenceville (USA)
Summer school for high school seniors
- 1999-00 **History of sciences in the Mediterranean**
New Jersey Scholars Program, Lawrenceville (USA)
Summer school for high school seniors
- 1998-99 **History of the classical tradition**
University of Costa Rica, San José (CR)
Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Juniors and graduate students
- 1997-98 **Scientific lexicology (botany)**
Scientific lexicology (anatomy)
2nd University of Naples (I)
Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology
Freshmen/sophomore
- 1996-97 **History of pharmacology in antiquity**
The tradition of medical sciences from Byzantium to Baghdad
University “La Sapienza”, Rome (I)
Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine
Graduate students
- 1994-95 **History of scientific lexicon**
History of scientific drawing
University “Pompeu Fabra”, Barcelona (SP)
Faculty of Advanced Studies, Department of Communication
Master Program
- History of ancient pharmacy**
University of Bordeaux (F)
Faculty of Pharmacy
Seniors

1992-93 **Methodology of the research in the history of ancient and medieval science**

Central University, Barcelona (SP)
Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of History of Pharmacy
PhD Program

Latin, elementary level

Latin, 2nd level

University of Nice (F)
Faculty of Humanities, Department of Classics
Freshmen/sophomores

History of Latin literature

History of Roman civilization

University of Nice (F)
Faculty of Humanities, Department of Classics
Seniors

1991-92 **History of pharmacy**

Central University, Barcelona (SP)
Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of History of Pharmacy
Seniors

1990-91 **History of pharmacy**

Free University of Brussels (B)
Faculty of Medicine, Program of History of Medicine
Master Program

1989-90 **History of medieval sciences**

History of ancient botany

University of Provence, Aix-en-Provence/Marseille (F)
Faculty of Sciences, Department of Botany
Seniors and Master Program

History of Arabic medicine

Free University of Brussels (B)
Faculty of Medicine, Program of History of Medicine
Master Program

1988-89 **History of pharmacology**

European University, Brussels (B)
Department of Medical Communication
Master Program

1988-90 **History of Greek and Arabic medicine**

University of Louvain (B)
Faculty of Medicine, Program of History of Medicine
PhD Program

1987-88 **History of the Western medical tradition**

European University, Brussels (B)
Department of Medical Communication
Master Program

History of the book

Superior School of Biblioteconomy, Brussels (B)
Seniors

1986-87 **History of medicine**

European University, Brussels (B)
Department of Medical Communication
Master Program

2. Seminars

2017-18 **Topics in the History of Botany**

Brody Botanical Center, The Huntington
Monthly Seminar

2016-17 **Greek Medical Manuscripts. Antiquity and Byzantium**

Universidad Nacional Autonoma de México
Posgrado en Historia de la Medicina
Programa de Ciencias Médicas, Odontológicas y de la Salud
Mexico D.F. (MEX)

Topics in the History of Botany

Brody Botanical Center, The Huntington
Monthly Seminar

2015-16 **History of the Book** (“Books of Science/Science of the Book”)

UCLA, Information Studies
Graduate, Research Seminar
Winter term

2011-12 **Medical Traditions Research Seminar**

Institute for the Preservation of Medical Traditions
Washington, DC (USA)

1999-00 **History of sciences in the Mediterranean: readings and exercises**

New Jersey Scholars Program, Lawrenceville (USA)
Summer school for high school seniors

- 1998-99 **History of texts and methods of edition**
University of Costa Rica, San José (CR)
Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Seniors and PhD Program
- 1994-95 **Pharmacology and toxicology in antiquity**
University of Bordeaux (F)
Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology
Research seminar
- 1993-94 **The legacy of antiquity in the Arabic world**
Arabic science
The integration of Greek science in Arabic science: current state of research and problems
University of Provence, Aix-en-Provence/Marseille (F)
Faculty of Humanities, Department of Near-Eastern Studies
Seniors
- Arabic medicine and its Greek sources: problems and methods of research**
University of Provence, Aix-en-Provence/Marseille (F)
Faculty of Humanities, Department of Near-Eastern Studies
Research seminar
- History of pharmacy**
Central University, Barcelona (SP)
Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of History of Pharmacy
Seniors
- Methodology of research in history of pharmacy**
History of pharmacy: exercises
Central University, Barcelona (SP)
Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of History of Pharmacy
Research seminar
- 1992-93 **The historian of medicine K. Sprengel and his edition of Dioscorides**
Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Paris (F)
Section of Historical Sciences, History of Medicine
Graduate students
- 1991-92 **Transfer of knowledge in medieval medicine: East and West**
The ecdotic of classical texts: problems and methods
The structures of medical teaching in the School of Salerno
Catholic University of Milan (I)
Faculty of Letters, Department of History
Research seminar

- 1990-91 **The illustrations of Dioscorides' *De materia medica***
Methodology for the study of ancient scientific illustrations
Catholic University of Milan (I)
Faculty of Letters, Department of History of Arts
Seniors
- 1989-90 **History of the Greek text of Nicander**
Catholic University of Milan (I)
Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Seniors
- 1982-85 **Greek paleography and codicology**
University of Louvain (B)
Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Juniors, preparation of the degree thesis



~ 2 ~ Topics (courses and seminars)

1. History of ancient medicine and pharmacy

1. History of medicine

- History of medicine (general)
- History of Byzantine medicine
- History of Arabic medicine
- History of medieval medicine
- History of Renaissance medicine

2. History of pharmacy

- History of pharmacy (general)
- History of ancient and medieval pharmacy
- History of Renaissance pharmacy
- History of pharmacology (general)
- History of pharmacology in antiquity
- Pharmacology and toxicology in antiquity

2. History of ancient sciences

1. History of pre-modern sciences

- History of sciences from antiquity to the Renaissance
- History of sciences in the Mediterranean
- History of sciences in Byzantium
- History of Arabic sciences
- History of medieval sciences
- History of Renaissance sciences

2. History of ancient botany

3. History of scientific teaching

3. History of the classical and scientific tradition

1. History of the classical tradition
2. History of the Western medical tradition

3. Greek and Arabic science

- The tradition of medical science from Byzantium to Baghdad
- The legacy of antiquity in the Arabic world

4. History of modern scientific erudition

4. Medical traditions

Research seminar on the concepts and methods of medical tradition research

5. Comparative history of science

1. Transfer of knowledge in pre-modern sciences

2. Greek and Arabic science

- Greek science in the Arabic world
- Greek sources of Arabic medicine: problems and methods of research

3. Ancient and Renaissance science

6. History of scientific lexicology

1. History of the scientific lexicon

2. Historical analysis of some lexica

- Botany
- Anatomy
- Medicine

7. Ancient languages and civilization

1. Latin

- elementary level
- 2nd level

2. History of Latin literature

3. History of Roman civilization

8. Methods of research in the history of sciences

1. Methodology of the research in the history of ancient and medieval sciences
2. History of the book
3. Paleography and codicology
4. History of texts and methods of edition
 - History of texts and methods of edition
 - The ecdotic of classical texts: problems and methods
 - Case study
5. Methods of the history of pharmacy
 - Methodology of research in history of pharmacy
 - History of pharmacy, exercises
6. History of scientific drawing
 - History of scientific drawing (general)
 - Methodology for the study of ancient scientific illustrations
 - Case study

9. Information technologies and classical studies

1. Digitization of manuscripts
2. Digitization of ancient texts
3. Databasing
4. Internet and the Classics



~ 3 ~ Teaching activity by level

1. High school seniors (summer intensive course)

History of pre-modern sciences: sciences in the Mediterranean (course and seminar)

2. Freshmen

Ancient languages: Latin (elementary level)

3. Freshmen and sophomore

History of scientific lexicology: analysis of some lexica:

- Botany
- Anatomy
- Medicine

4. Sophomore

Ancient languages: Latin (2nd level)

5. Juniors (preparation of the degree thesis)

Methods of research in the history of science: paleography and codicology

6. Juniors to graduate students

History of the classical tradition

7. Seniors

- History of the ancient sciences
History of pharmacy
History of ancient pharmacy
- History of ancient sciences
History of sciences from antiquity to the Renaissance
History of sciences in Byzantium
History of Arabic sciences
History of Renaissance sciences
- History of the classical and scientific tradition: case studies

- Ancient languages and civilization
History of Latin literature
History of Roman civilization
- Comparative history of sciences: Greek sciences in the Arabic world
- Methods of research in the history of sciences
History of the book
History of scientific drawing
Methodology for the study of ancient scientific drawing
Case studies

8. Seniors and master

- History of ancient sciences
History of ancient botany
- Methods of research in the history of ancient sciences
History of texts and methods of edition

9. Graduate students

- History of ancient sciences
History of pharmacology in antiquity
- History of the classical and scientific tradition
Greek and Arabic science
History of modern scholarly erudition

10. Master

- History of the medical sciences
History of Greek medicine
History of Arabic medicine
History of ancient pharmacy
History of pharmacology
- History of the classical and scientific tradition
History of the Western medical tradition
- History of scientific lexicology
- Methods of research in the history of ancient sciences
History of ancient scientific drawing
- Information technologies and classical studies

11. Doctoral candidates

- Comparative history of science
History of Greek and Arabic medicine
- Methodology of research in the history of ancient sciences

12. Graduate research seminar

- History of the ancient medical sciences
Pharmacology and toxicology in antiquity
- History of pre-modern sciences
History of scientific teaching
- Comparative history of sciences
Transfer of knowledge in pre-modern sciences
Arabic medicine and its Greek sources: problems and methods of research
- Methods for the research in history of ancient sciences
Ecdotic of classical texts: problems and methods
Methodology of research in history of pharmacy
History of pharmacy, exercises



~ 4 ~ Direction of research ¹

- 2018 Candice Lao, Independent Research Program, UCLA (USA).
Medicinal Plants of Antiquity
- 2017 Candice Lao, Summer Independent Research Program, UCLA (USA).
Philipino traditional medicine
- Rui/Serena Sun, Summer Internship, UCLA (USA).
History of Chinese medicine
- Danilo Valentino, One-month Intensive Doctoral Internship, Hamburg University (DE).
Ottoman-period iatrosafia.
- 2015 Amicia Phillips, Program in Neurosciences, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD (USA).
Intensive Internship program.
History of ancient botany.
- Elizabeth Tokarz, Environment Studies, Yale University, New Haven, CT (USA). Intensive
Internship program.
History of Greek botany and environment.
- Chang Young, International School, Brussels (Belgium). Intensive Internship program.
History of Chinese flora and medicinal plants.
- 2014 Valentina Cammaroto, Department of Ancient and Modern Civilizations, University of
Messina (I), Fellow, Special program “Knowledge Messengers”, Italian Ministry of Education,
Universities and Research.
Bioarchaeology: analysis of human remains of Roman Messina necropolis.
- Dara Meekins, Faculty of Science, George Mason University, Fairfax, VA (USA), Directed
research.
Medicinal plants of Antiquity and modern medicine.
- Domenico Pellegrino, Department of Ancient and Modern Civilizations, University of Messina
(I), Fellow, Special program “Knowledge Messengers”, Italian Ministry of Education,
Universities and Research.
History of ancient medicine: Asclepiades of Bithynia.

¹ For each year, alphabetical order of last names.

Alessandra Scirone, Department of Ancient and Modern Civilizations, University of Messina (I), Doctoral candidate.

Pollux, *Lexicon*.

Ramyat Prasad, Complementary and Alternative Medicine Program, Medical School, Georgetown University, Washington, DC (USA), 10-week Summer practicum.

Ayurvedic medicine.

Bridget Wood, History BA, Arkansas University (AK), Pre-master independent research.

Ancient Botany.

2013 Mannat Dhillon, University of Alberta, Calgary, Canada, 10-week Alberta-Smithsonian Agreement

Plant uses in natural medicine

Caitlyn Maczka, Interdisciplinary Honors Program, Montgomery College, Paul Peck Humanities Institute Internship Program.

Botany in Classical Antiquity.

Nils Niemeir, PhD Candidate, Department of Archeology, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, Pre-doctoral Summer Internship.

Archaeobotany.

2012 Daniel Woolridge, Georgetown University, Medical School, Master Program in Complementary Medicine, Washington, DC

10-week Practicum

Meditional Plants of Ethiopia

2010- Derick Alexandre, University of North Carolina, Faculty of Arts, Department of Classics, Chapell Hill, NC (USA)

PhD Candidate

Diagnosis and Therapeutics in the *Corpus Hippocraticum*

2010 Madeline Brown, Brown University, BA Anthropology, RI (USA)

Natural History Research Experience (NHRE)

Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History

“What Did Ancient Romans Eat, And Why?”

Livia Radici, University of Messina, Faculty of Philosophy and Letters, Messina (I)

Summer Internship

Greek Toxicological Literature in the Renaissance

Vincenzo Tavernese, University of Messina, Medical School, Messina (I)

Summer Internship

Tommaso Campanella on Therapeutics

- Marianna Koronitou, University of Athens, Faculty of Chemistry, Athens (GR)
PhD candidate
Pharmaceutical Chemistry in Nikolaos Myrepsos
- 2009 Andrea Oldenkamp, Ohio State University, College of Arts, Department of Classics, OH (USA)
Summer Internship
Ancient medicine and science
- Marri Knadle, University of Victoria, Faculty of Humanities, Medieval Program, Victoria, BC (CND)
Summer Internship
Medicinal plants in the *Tacuinum sanitatis*
- 2008 Sebnem Ozcan, Istanbul University, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology (TK)
PhD candidate
Applicaton of DNA sequencing and identification to ancient archaeological material
- 2007-08 Cheyenne Moore, George Washington University, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classical and Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations Washington, DC (USA)
Directed research
Ancient medicine and science
- Mélanie Fortin, Free University, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics, Berlin (G)
Year-long Internship
Hippocratic pharmacology
- 2007 Ami Watanabe, University of Victoria, Faculty of Humanities, Medieval Program, Victoria, BC (CND)
Summer Internship
Gynecology (menstruation) in medieval medicine
- Cecily Marroquin, University of New Mexico, Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Anthropology, Las Cruces, NM (USA)
Summer Internship
Ancient medicine and therapeutic
- 2006-07 John P. Cotton, George Washington University, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classical and Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations, Washington, DC (USA)
Directed research
Homeric flora

Niki Papavramidou, University of Thessaloniki, Medical Faculty, Department of History of
Medicine

Scholar in Residence

Ancient sphygmology, particularly Galen

2005-06 Jeff Leon, George Washington University, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of
Classical and Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations, Washington, DC (USA)

Directed research

Ancient medical instruments

Sam Raker, George Washington University, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of
Classical and Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations, Washington, DC (USA)

Directed research

Edition of a Greek text on urology

Bryan Randolph, George Washington University, College of Arts and Sciences, Department
of Classical and Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations, Washington, DC (USA)

Directed research

Study of medicinal plants in the *Corpus Hippocraticum*



Part Four: Outreach

1 ~ Lectures	p. 85
1. Named, featured, keynote, and invited lectures	p. 85
2. Other lectures	p. 101
2 ~ Papers read	p. 107
1. International meetings, sole author	p. 107
2. Co-authored papers in international meetings	p. 122
3. National meetings	p. 124
3 ~ Exhibitions	p. 127
4 ~ In the media	p. 129
1. Paper publications	p. 129
2. e-publications	p. 130
3. Interviews	p. 132



~ 1 ~ Lectures

1. Named, featured, keynote, and invited lectures

2018

Invited lecture

Revisiting Garcia de Orta, Coloquios. Traditional Historiography vs New Perspectives
Coimbra University, Faculty of Pharmacy, Coimbra (PT)

Featured lecture

Le piante medicinali a Bisanzio: usi e teoria
Department of History of Science, Bologna University, Bologna (IT)

Invited Seminar

Recherche sur l'ethnobotanique et la médecine traditionnelle
Faculté de médecine, Université de Fes (Morocco)

2017

Featured lecture

Stories of Medicinal Plants from the Past
United States Botanic Garden
Washington, DC (USA)

Featured lecture

Manuscritos médicos bizantinos
Universidad Autónoma de México, Facultad de Medicina, México D.F. (MEX)

Invited lectures

China Academy of Chinese Medical Sciences, China Institute for History of Medicine and Medical Literature Beijing (CN):

- *China on the Mediterranean: Chinese Medicinal Plants in Ancient Greek Medicine*
- *Comparative History of the Book*

Invited lecture

A Comparative Analysis of Medicinal Plants in the Chinese and Mediterranean Traditions
Shanghai University, College of Liberal Arts, Department of History, Shanghai (CN)

Feature lecture

The Florentine Codex and the Herbal Tradition. Unkenwon vs Known?
The Huntington
San Marino, CA (USA)

2016

Featured lecture

Greek Medicine in the Mediterranean and Beyond
Hellenic American University
Athens (GR)

Featured lecture

The Flora Graeca before Sibthorp
Gennadius Library
Athens (GR)

Featured lecture

Ancient Greek Medicine: A Legacy for the Future
Hellenic University Club of Southern California
Los Angeles, CA (USA)

Invited lecture

The Unknown History of Greek Medicine. New Approaches to the History of Greek Medicine
Medical School, University of Athens
Athens (GR)

Invited lectures (2)

Athens Centre, Athens (GR):

- *The Green Gold of Greece*
- *The Green Wisdom of Greece*

2015

Keynote lecture

The Beauty of Ancient Plant Representations. Weird or Wonderful?
Weird, Wild & Wonderful Symposium organized on the occasion of the opening of the exhibition “Weird, Wild, & Wonderful”
The Huntington Library, Art Gallery, and Gardens
San Marino, CA (USA)

Featured lecture

Arabic into Greek. The Case of Medicine
University of Athens, School of Philosophical Studies, Department of Arabic Studies
Athens (GR)

Featured lecture

Greek Medicine in the Mediterranean and Beyond
National Hellenic Research Foundation, Department of History
Athens (GR)

Series of 4 featured lectures

Botanic Gardens from the Old World to the New World

- Pompeii
- Cordoba
- Padua
- The Birth of Modern Botany

United States Botanic Garden

Washington, DC (USA)

Featured lecture

Medicinal Plants of the Mediterranean. A Unique Legacy

Iowa Society for the History of Medicine

Iowa City, IA (USA)

Featured lecture

Hippocrates' Legacy. New Insights on Ancient Medicine

University of Iowa, College of Humanities, Department of Classics

Iowa City, IA (USA)

Featured lecture

Plants, Artists, Languages. A Sense of Times and Places

Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Gardens

San Marino, Ca (USA)

Invited lecture

Wisdom of the Ancients. The Medicinal Plants of the Mediterranean

Keck School of Medicine, University of Southern California

Los Angeles, CA (USA)

2014

Invited lecture

Piante, salute e libri nel Medioevo. Sapienza del passato per in nostri giorni

Accademia Peloritana dei Pericolanti, Messina (I)

Invited lecture

Calabria, terra di medici, terra di incontri

International Association for Classical Studies, Locri (I)

2013

Invited lecture

Archaeobotany: Medicines in the Ancient World

Biblical Archeological Forum, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Remèdes du passé pour notre temps. Manuscrits, informatique, archéologie sous-marine et ADN

Lycée Rochambeau, Bethesda, MD (USA)

Invited lecture

Epidemics in Antiquity: Thucydides and Beyond
Reed College, Portland, OR (USA)

Featured lectures (set of two lectures)

4000 Years of Clinical Trial

- *Hippocrates, a Shipwreck and Medicinal Plants Revival*
- *Pomegranate: A Divine Fruit?*

National College of Natural Medicine, Portland, OR (USA)

Featured lecture

The Legacy of Greece to Modern World Medicine
Hellenic American Cultural Center and Museum, Portland, OR (USA)

Invited lecture

Roman Gardens as Home Pharmacopoeia
Leech Botanic Garden, Portland, OR (USA)

Featured lecture

In collaboration with C. Macé, University of Louvain (B)
The Making of Christian Anthropology
Institute for Advanced Studies,
Royal Academy of Science, Letters, and Fine Arts
Brussels (B)

Featured lecture

Toward a Sociology of Ancient Science
University of Louvain, Faculty of Philosophy and Letters, Department of Classics
Louvain (B)

Invited lecture

Medical traditions. What is it?
Complementary and Alternative Medicine Program
Medical School
Georgetown University, Washington, DC(USA)

Featured lecture

Greek Medicine from Unknown Manuscripts. A Legacy for the Future
Hellenic Cultural Society, San Diego, CA (USA)

2012

Named lecture

Reconstructing the Ancient Environment. The Contribution of Manuscripts and Texts
21st Malcolm Wiener Lecture
Wiener Laboratory, American School of Classical Studies
Athens (GR)

Named lecture

1912-2012. Decline and Rise of Herbal Medicine

Bastyr Annual Lecture

Bastyr University, Kenmore, WA (USA)

Inaugural lecture

1492-1561. Old World, New World. A Comparison

Inauguration of the 2012-2013 Academic Year on the theme: *The Plants of the New World*, Accademia di Storia dell'Arte Sanitaria, Rome (I)

Featured lecture

The Medicines of Antiquity. The Analysis of the Shipwreck from the Golfo di Baratti
Archaeological Museum, Volos (GR)

Featured lecture

The Roman Garden as an Urban Pharmacopoeia
Smithsonian Resident Associates Program
Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lectures

Plants, People, Books. Problems and Prospects

Part 1: *Plants in Archaeology Workshop*

Wiener Laboratory, American School of Classical Studies, Athens (GR)

Part 2: Gennadeios Library

Athens (GR)

Invited lecture

Dioscorides, De materia medica revisited. New investigations and perspectives

National and Kapodistrian University, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology,
Athens (GR)

Invited lecture

Mandrake, Poppy and Others, Anaesthesia, Analgesics and Post-surgery Treatment

Aristotle University, Medical School, 2nd Clinic (Surgery), Thessaloniki (GR)

Invited lecture

Ancient Greek Medicine for the 21st Century

St-John's College, Annapolis, MD (USA)

Invited lecture

Ancient Medicines in the Modern Era. Using Remedies from Antiquity for Renewed Applications in Medicine

George Washington University, Medical School, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Old Herbs, New Remedies. Preserving Herbal Traditions for the 21st Century
Bastyr University, Kenmore, WA (USA)

2011

Keynote lecture

Plants and People in Antiquity: What Happens when Nautical Archaeology, History, and DNA Meet
Annual Meeting, Institute of Nautical Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX (USA)

Keynote lecture

Natural and Alternative Medicines: The Contribution of Tradition
Program on Natural and Alternative Medicine, Ward Melville Heritage Organization
Stony Brook, NY (USA)

Featured lecture

Medicines from a 2nd-century B.C. shipwreck
Food and Drug Administration (FDA), Bethesda, MD (USA)

Featured lecture

Les savoirs du médicament dans la Méditerranée médiévale. Hommes, livres, réalités.
CNRS-UMR 7219 (SPHERE) and University of Paris (Paris 7-Diderot), Paris (F)

Featured lectures

A Look into Ancient Apothecaries
Smithsonian Resident Associate Program, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC (USA)

Featured lecture

DNA Analysis and the Study of Ancient Medicines
Workshop organized on the occasion of the “Night of Museums”
University “La Sapienza”, Medical School, Section of History of Medicine, Rome (I)

Featured lecture

Il Relitto del Pozzino e il suo contributo alla storia della medicina
Archeological Museum of Populonia Territory, Piombino (I)

Featured lectures

History of the Book: From Papyrus to e-Book in Only 4,000 Years
Smithsonian Resident Associate Program, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Natural and Alternative Medicine
Ward Melville Heritage Organization, Stonybrook, NY (USA)

Invited lecture

Culturomics, Biodiversity, Cure Acceleration. And a Shipwreck

University of British Columbia (UBC), St John's College Vancouver, BC (CND)

Invited lecture

Greek Medicine for the Future?

University of British Columbia (UBC), Faculty of Arts, Department of History, Vancouver, BC (CND)

Invited lecture

Biodiversity: A New Source of Information

University of Victoria, Faculty of Sciences, Victoria, BC (CND)

Invited lecture

Medicinal Plants from the Mediterranean: Old Herbs for New Remedies?

Georgetown University, Program in Complementary and Alternative Medicine (CAM), Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Paleo-pharmacotherapy

University of Victoria, Medical School, Victoria, BC (CND)

Invited lecture

Venoms, Poisons, and Medicines: Some New Research

University of Victoria, Faculty of Humanities, Department of Greek and Roman Studies, Victoria, BC (CND)

Invited lecture

History of the Book: From Papyrus to Kindle

Annual Lecture of the Libraries, US Naval Research Laboratory, Alexandria, VA (USA)

2010

Named lecture

Why Does the Medicine of the Past Matter? Ancient Remedies for the 21st Century

Science, Technology, and Society Program, and Blake Speakers Series
Virginia Commonwealth University, College of Humanities and Sciences,
Department of History, Richmond, VA (USA)

Featured lecture

Ancient Prescriptions for Today World

KIWANIS Club, Messina (I)

Featured lecture

Ancient Medicine from Libraries to the Internet

Accademia Peloritana dei Pericolanti, Messina (I)

Featured lecture

Salute, malattia e medicina in Magna Grecia
Fondazione Rubettino, Marina di Gioiosa (I)

Featured lecture

Secrets from the Past: From Ancient Texts to Modern Medicine
Smithsonian Resident Associate Program, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC
(USA)

Invited lecture

History of Therapeutics
University of Messina, Medical School, Program in History of Medicine, Messina (I)

Invited lecture

Old Herbs, New Remedies? A Future for the Past
Botanical Research Institute in Texas (BRIT), Forth Worth, TX (USA)

2009

Named/Distinguished lecture

Libraries to Laboratories. New medicines from Ancient Texts?
University of Victoria, Faculty of Sciences, Victoria, BC (CND)
Vifor Annual Lecture

Featured lecture

Plants for Health in the Ancient Mediterranean
Classical Association of Vancouver Island, Vancouver, BC (CND)

Invited lecture

Exploring Greek Medical Manuscripts
University of Victoria, Faculty of Humanities, Department of Greek and Roman
Studies, Victoria, BC (CND)

Invited lecture

Reconstructing the Mediterranean Landscape. A Methodological Essay
University of Victoria, Faculty of Human Sciences, School of Environmental Studies,
Victoria, BC (CND)

Invited lecture

Medieval Medicines for Future Cures?
Georgetown University, Georgetown College, Medieval Studies Program,
Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

La medicina araba alla Corte di Federico II
Accademia Peloritana dei Pericolanti, Messina (I)

Invited lecture

La trasmissione della medicina greca dal mondo classico a Bisanzio

University of Messina, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics, Doctoral Program, Messina (I)

Invited lecture

Exploring Byzantine Science

International conference on the occasion of the presentation of the *Dictionary of Sciences and Techniques of Greece and Rome*

University di Messina, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics, Messina (I)

Invited lecture

Las plantas medicinales del mundo antiguo

University of Buenos Aires, Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine, Buenos Aires (Argentina)

Invited lecture

Los conocimientos tradicionales de plantas medicinales en la Antigüedad

Museum of Natural History, and University of La Plata, Faculty of Social and Human Sciences, Department of Anthropology, La Plata (Argentina)

Invited lecture

The Medical Tradition of the Mediterranean

National Institutes of Health (NIH), Office of Dietary Supplements (ODS), Bethesda, MD (USA)

Invited lecture

Treating Disease in the Ancient World

Cosmos Club, Washington, DC (USA)

2008

Inaugural lecture

Traditional Knowledge/ Global Health

Inaugural Lecture, Opening of the Academic Year 2008-2009

Medical School, Universidad Nacional Autónoma, Mexico, DF (Mexico)

Featured lecture

Old Herbs, New Remedies?

Istanbul University, Medical School, Institute for the History of Medicine, Istanbul (TK)

Featured lecture

Medicine and Pharmacy in the Arabic World-Manuscripts in Turkish Collections

American Research Institute in Turkey (ARIT), Ankara (TK)

Invited lecture

Leafing through History - An Imaginary Walk through an Ancient Library
National Society for the Teaching of Mathematics, History and Pedagogy of
Mathematics Meeting, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Cross-cultural Exchanges in the Mediterranean: the Case of Medicine
Bilkent University, Program in Cultures, Civilization, and Ideas, Ankara (TK)

2007

Named lecture

Being Sick and Cured in Classical Antiquity
Annual Ben Hahneman Memorial Lecture
New South Wales State Library, Sydney, NSW (AU)

Featured lecture

Botanical Medicine in the Ancient World
Columbia University, Medical School, Rosenthal Center for Complementary and
Alternative Medicine, New York, NY (USA)

Featured lecture

Diseases in Antiquity. A First Approach to Epidemiology
University of Queensland, Medical Faculty, Research Seminar, Brisbane, QLD (AU)

Invited lecture

La scoperta dei farmaci nel mondo mediterraneo antico
University "L'Orientale", Faculty of Letters, Department of History, Naples (I)

Invited lecture

Medicinal Uses of Plants in the Ancient Mediterranean
Biological Sciences Seminar Series, Salisbury University, Faculty of Sciences,
Department of Biological Sciences, Salisbury, MD (USA)

Invited lecture

The Modern Middle Ages: Manuscripts and Diseases from East to West
Georgetown University, Georgetown College, Department of History, Medieval
Studies Program, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

What did Ancient Greeks Know about Renal Diseases?
New South Wales Renal Group, Sydney, NSW (AU)

Invited seminars

Archeology and History of Medicine

- *I farmaci nell'Antichità: drug discovery e selezione*
- *Epidemiologia del mondo antico: dati testuali ed approccio statistico*

Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies (IISF), Naples (I)

Invited research seminar

Pharmacology in Antiquity and the transfer of knowledge from Greece to Rome

University of Sydney, Faculty of Arts, Department of Classics, Sydney, NSW (AU)

2006

Lansdowne cycle of lectures

University of Victoria, Victoria, BC (CND)

- *Venoms and Poisons in Antiquity*
Program of Interdepartmental Studies
- *Ancient Drug Discovery*
Department of Environmental Studies
- *Editing Ancient Medical Texts. Sources and Problems*
Department of Classics

Named lectures

University of Richmond, Richmond, VA (USA)

- *Venoms, Poisons and Medicines in Antiquity*
Faculty of Medicine
- *Schemes and Individuals in Renaissance Botanical Illustration*
College of Arts, Department of Classics and Department of English

Named lecture

Renaissance Medical Book

Lewis Circle, College of Physicians, Philadelphia, PA (USA)

Featured lecture

Pietro d'Abano fra Occidente e Oriente

Department of Culture, City Hall, Padova (I)

Featured lecture

Botanical Illustration in the Renaissance

University of Padua, Botanic Garden, Padua (I)

Featured lecture

Gli Erbari del Medio-Evo: Applicazioni in Nefro-urologia

University of Padua, Faculty of Medicine, Department of Nephrology, Padua (I)

Invited lecture

Renaissance Botany

Herb Society of America, Potomac Chapter, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Unani Medicine

Georgetown University, Medical School, Program in Complementary and Alternative Medicine, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity

George Washington University, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classical and Oriental Studies, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Dioscorides of 'Aynzarba and materia medica

Istanbul University, Faculty of Pharmacy, Istanbul (TK)

Invited lecture

Botanical illustrations in Dioscorides' Arabic Manuscripts

Istanbul University, Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine, Istanbul (TK)

Invited lecture

Malaria and its Treatment in Antiquity

Turkish Society for the History of Medicine, Istanbul (TK)

2005

Featured lecture

Therapeutic plants in Classical Greece and Rome

US Botanic Gardens, Washington, DC (USA)

Featured lecture

Erbari a stampa nel Veneto rinascimentale

Padua University, Faculty of Medicine, Institute of the History of Medicine, Padua (I)

Grand Round lecture

Paleo-ethnopharmacology

Stanford University, Medical School, Stanford, CA (USA)

2004

Featured lecture

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity

Alliance Française de Washington, Washington, DC (USA)

Featured lecture

The Western Reinvention of Hippocrates

New York Academy of Medicine (NYAM), New York, NY (USA)

2003

Featured lecture

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity

Earthwatch Conference, Cambridge, MA (USA)

Featured lecture

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity - Presentation of the Research Program

National Library, Rome (I)

Featured lecture

Herbals from Manuscript to Printing

Washington Botanical Society, Washington, DC (USA)

Featured lecture

Medicinal Plants of Antiquity

Earthwatch Institute, Boston, MA (USA)

Featured lecture

Athena Contested - Psycho-active Substances in Classical Greece

Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) Museum, Arlington, VA (USA)

2002

Featured lecture

Transfer of Knowledge in the Medieval Mediterranean: A New Approach

Case-Western Reserve University, College of Arts, Center for the Humanities,
Cleveland, OH (USA)

2001

Named lecture

Medicinal Plants and Printing in the Renaissance: Tradition and Evolution

Jerry Stannard Memorial Lecture

University of Kansas, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Department of History, and
Spencer Library, Lawrence, KS (USA)

Featured lecture

Greek Medical Manuscripts - Comments on a Computerized Database

Saint Louis University, College of Arts, Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies,
St Louis, MO (USA)

Featured Lecture

The Introduction of Arabic Medicine in Byzantium

Medieval Lectures Series, Catholic University of America

Catholic University of America, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Department of History,
Washington, DC (USA)

Guest Lecture

Nicolaus Pol, Avicenna and the Guaiac. A Physician in a Period of Transformation of Medicine

Ohio Academy of Medicine, Cleveland, OH (USA)

Invited lecture

Venoms and Poisons in the Kingdom of Pergamon: Nicander of Colophon

Washington University, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classics, St Louis, MO (USA)

2000

Featured lecture

Arabic Medicine in Byzantium: Problems and Prospects

International Workshop on History of Medicine

University of Oklahoma, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History of Science, Norman, OK (USA)

Invited lecture

Dioscorides' De materia medica in the Arabic World

University of Oxford, Center for Islamic Studies, Oxford Lectures in the History of Arabic Philosophy and Sciences, Oxford (UK)

Invited lecture

Science and Interculturality in the Middle Ages: Medicine, Pharmacology, Botany

Harvard University, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Harvard Committee for Medieval Studies, Cambridge, MA (USA)

Invited lecture

Early Byzantine Pharmacology

Yale University, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Department of the History of Medicine, Sciences and Technology, Yale Seminar in the History of Sciences, Medicine and Technology, New Haven, CT (USA)

Invited lecture

Medieval Medical Exchanges: Byzantium, Baghdad, Salerno

National Library of Medicine (NLM), History of Medicine Division (HMD), Historical Lectures of the National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, MD (USA)

Invited lecture

University of California, Los Angeles,

Dioscorides' De Materia Medica from Antiquity to Byzantium

UCLA, Medical School, Department of History of Medicine, Program in the Classics of Medicine, Los Angeles, CA (USA)

Invited lecture

The Roots of Botany: New Research on Ancient Botany

Smithsonian Institution, Lecture Series of the Department of Botany, National Museum of Natural History, Washington, DC (USA)

Invited lecture

Plants and People in Byzantium

Washington Botanical Society, Washington, DC (USA)

1999

Invited lecture

Tratamiento de las patologías de los dientes en la Antigüedad

Central University of Barcelona, Faculty of Medicine, School of Dentistry
Barcelona (SP)

Invited lecture

Ciencia y antropología en el mundo clásico: el caso de la botánica

University “Complutense”, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics, Madrid (SP)

Invited lecture

La nascita della botanica medica: Dioscoride

University of Padua, Faculty of Sciences, Botanic Garden, Padua (I)

Invited lecture

Nefrologia e fisiologia nel mondo antico e medievale: storia di una teoria

University of Padua, Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine, Padua
(I)

1998

Invited lecture

Le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride: une lecture ethno-anthropologique

University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, Program in the History of Medicine,
Brussels (B)

Invited lecture

Il farmaco nell'Antichità e Medioevo

University of Salerno, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Salerno (I)

1997

Invited lecture

The Arabic Translation of Dioscorides' Materia Medica: A Reconsideration

Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine, Wellcome Asiatic Seminar, London
(UK)

1996

Featured lecture

Les médicaments de l'Antiquité

University of Avignon, Faculty of Letters, Department of History, The Lecture Series
on Ancient Culture, Avignon (F)

Invited lecture

La farmacología griega y araba en Al-Andalus

Central University of Barcelona, Faculty of Letters, Department of Arabic Studies,
Barcelona (SP)

Invited lecture

La nascita della farmacologia antica

University of L'Aquila, Faculty of Medicine, Program in History of Medicine, L'Aquila (I)

Invited lecture

La pharmacologie de l'Antiquité

University of Montpellier, Faculty of Pharmacy, Montpellier (F)

1995

Guest lecture

Aux origines de la pharmacologie: Dioscoride

University of Bordeaux, Faculty of Pharmacy, Bordeaux (F)

1994

Featured lecture

Les théories antiques du médicament

University of Berne, Faculty of Medicine, Unit of History of Medicine, Bern Seminar of the History of Medicine, Bern (CH)

1992

Invited lecture

La farmacopea araba medievale

Medico-Pharmaceutical Institute of Catalonia, Barcelona (SP)

Invited lecture

Storia del disegno scientifico a Bisanzio

School of Musical Paleography, Cremona (I)

1991

Featured lecture

Image et réalité: les illustrations scientifiques anciennes de pharmacologie

Museum of Fine Arts and History, Brussels (B)

Invited lecture

Le passage de la médecine grecque au monde arabe

Free University of Brussels, Institute for Advanced Studies, Lecture cycle in the Humanities, Brussels (B)

1990

Invited lecture

Il trattato di tossicologia del Vaticano greco 299: Archigene, Aelio Promoto o XIV secolo?

University of Pisa, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics, Pisa (I)

Invited lecture

L'histoire du texte des deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride

University of Siena, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics, Siena (I)

- 1989 **Invited lecture**
Aux sources de la pharmacologie: Dioscoride
Free University of Brussels, Institute for Advanced Studies, Lecture cycle in the Humanities, Brussels (B)
- 1988 **Invited lecture**
La pharmacologie de Dioscoride à Byzance
Society of Byzantine Studies, Brussels (B)
- 1986 **Inaugural lecture**
Galien, le galénisme et la pharmacologie
«Galen» International Prize for Therapeutic Research, Brussels (B)
- 1984 **Invited lecture**
La diffusion et l'assimilation du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride à la Renaissance
University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Center for the History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics, Brussels (B)

2. Other lectures

- 2017 *Hunting for Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts. Greek Medicine Rediscovered*
UCLA, Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies
Los Angeles, CA (USA)
- Researching Medical Traditions*
Georgetown Club
Washington, DC (USA)
- Rescuing Written Medical Traditions. A Practical Intensive Training*
Complementary and Alternative Medicine Program, Medical School, Georgetown University
Washington, DC (USA)
- 2016 *Sharing Knowledge in the Mediterranean World. Insights from the History of Greek Science and Medicine*
University of Athens, Department of Byzantine Studies
Research Seminar
Athens (GR)
- Ancient Greek Science. Indiana's Jones Search*
University of Athens, Faculty of Philosophy, Department of Classical Studies
Athens (GR)

Interpreting Medical Traditions

Complementary and Alternative Medicine Program, Medical School, Georgetown University
Washington, DC (USA)

2015

Medical Traditions. Their Contribution to CAM Studies

Complementary and Alternative Medicine Program, Medical School, Georgetown University
Washington, DC (USA)

2011

Old Herbs, New Remedies: A Future for the Past?

Great Park, Orange County, Irvine, CA (USA)

2010

Plants and Peoples from Theophrastus to the Internet Age

Botany Seminar, Department of Botany, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC (USA)

2008

Southern Cross University, Faculty of Health Sciences, Department of Natural Medicines, Lismore, NSW (Australia):

- *Renaissance Botany*
- *Researching the Medicinal Plants of Classical Antiquity*

2005

Asthma, consumption and other respiratory diseases

Stanford University, Medical School, Unit of Lung Diseases, Stanford, CA (USA)

Ancient Botanical Illustration

University of California Berkeley, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Botany, Berkeley, CA (USA)

Plants and Medicine in Antiquity

University of California Berkeley, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Botany and Jebb Herbarium, Berkeley, CA (USA)

2004

The Road to Eleusis Revisited

Johns Hopkins University, College of Arts, Department of Classics, and Faculty of Medicine, Institute for the History of Medicine, Baltimore, MD (USA)

2001

Commenting on the Corpus of Greek Medical Manuscripts

Saint Louis University, College of Arts and Sciences, Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies, St Louis, MO (USA)

Dioscorides' System of Plant Description and Classification

University of Oklahoma, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Botany, Norman, OK (USA)

Plants for Health in Antiquity: Dioscorides' De materia medica
State University of Florida, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classics,
Tallahassee, FL (USA)

Arabic Medicine in Byzantium
University of Oklahoma, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History of
Science, Norman, OK (USA)

Arabic into Greek: the Ephodia
Harvard University, Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies, Washington, DC
(USA)

Renaissance Books: Herbals
University of Oklahoma, University Libraries, History of Science Collections,
Norman, OK (USA)

2000 *Renaissance Books: Medicine*
University of Oklahoma, University Libraries, History of Science Collections,
Norman, OK (USA)

Food, perfumes and culture in the ancient and Byzantine Mediterranean
University of Oklahoma, Honors College, Norman, OK (USA)

The Tradition of Medicine from Antiquity to the Renaissance
University of Oklahoma, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History of
Science, Norman, OK (USA)

1999 *Medicine in Byzantium 1261-1453*
Harvard University, Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies, Washington, DC
(USA)

Farmaco e veleno: storia di una interrelazione durante l'Antichità
2nd University of Naples, Faculty of Medicine, Department of Pharmacology, Naples
(I)

1998 *La integración de la farmacología antigua en la ciencia del Renacimiento*
National Foundation for Scientific Research, Department of History of Science,
Madrid (SP)

Per una lettura etnologica della scienza antica
University Federico II, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology, Naples (I)

La storia della scienza: metodi e prospettive
University Federico II, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology, Naples (I)

La terapeutica antica
2nd University of Naples, Faculty of Medicine, Naples (I)

- 1997 *Il recupero della scienza antica nel Rinascimento*
2nd University of Naples, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Botany, Naples (I)
- 1996 *La biologia dell'Antichità*
2nd University of Naples, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology, Naples (I)
- La nascita della legislazione farmaceutica*
University "La Sapienza", Faculty of Medicine, Institute for the History of Medicine, Rome (I)
- 1994 *Le monde grec vu par les Arabes durant le moyen âge*
University of Provence, Faculty of Letters, Department of Near-Eastern Studies, Aix-en-Provence (F)
- 1993 *Storia della farmacologia*
INDENA, Course on Medicinal Plants, Milan (I)
- 1992 *La thérapeutique médicamenteuse antique*
Central University of Barcelona, Division of Health, Barcelona (SP)
- Das Konzept des Genos in Dioskurides Materia Medica: ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der spezifischen Arzneimitteltherapie*
University of Kiel, Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine, Kiel (G)
- Aristote, Nicolas de Damas et le De plantis: contribution à l'étude de l'authenticité et de l'origine*
University of Montreal, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classics, Montreal (CND)
- Thucydide, I, 143, 4-5; II, 38;62, 2-3; la stratégie de Périclès au début de la guerre du Péloponèse*
University of Montreal, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classics, Montreal (CND)
- 1990 *Le système de la toxicologie grecque ancienne*
University of Provence, Faculty of Letters, Department of History, Aix-en-Provence (F)
- 1989 *La transmission de la pharmacologie dans le monde antique*
University of Provence, Faculty of Letters, Department of History, Aix-en-Provence (F)
- La botanique médicale dans l'Antiquité*
University of Provence, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Botany, Marseille (F)

- 1985 *Rembert Dodoens (1517-1585) et les débuts de la botanique médicale en Europe*
University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, Center for the
History of Pharmacy and Therapeutics, Louvain (B)
- 1979 *Recherches sur la toxicologie ancienne*
University of Louvain, Society for Classical Studies, Louvain (B)



~ 2 ~ Papers read

Papers published in the proceedings of the conference
are marked with an asterisk (*)

1. International meetings, sole author

- 2018 *The Long Journey of Knowledge: de Orta and Classical Medicine in Goa*
Keynote lecture
46th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine
Lisbonne (PT)
- The Art of Medicine in Byzantium. Disease and Disability in Byzantine Manuscripts*
International Conference *Asclepius, the Paintbrush, and the Pen. Representations of Disease in Medieval and Early Modern European Art and Literature*
UCLA, Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies
Los Angeles, CA (USA)
- Anesthesia from the Greek Heritage to the Arabic Contribution*
Inaugural lecture
6th International Congress on History of Medicine in Muslim Heritage
Medical Faculty of Fez (Morocco)
- Salerno e le piante medicinali: per una ricerca complessiva*
Internal Conference Intrecci, giudizi e pregiudizi sulla Scuola Medica Salernitana. Nuovi studi internazionali
Eutopia Foundation
Salerno (IT)
- 2017 *Manuscritos Médicos Bizantinos: Arte y Ciencia*
Inaugural lecture
Simposio “El Libro Médico, Obra de Arte”
Academica Nacional de Medicina de México, México D.F. (MEX)
- Nefertiti's eyes. Cosmetics of the Past for Present Times*
Keynote lecture
5th International Phytocosmetics and Phytotherapy Congress
University of Patras, Patras (GR)
- Herbal Medicine. A Long History*
Keynote lecture
International Conference Traditional and Alternative Medicine, Section on History of Medicine
Valencia (SP)

Recent Advances in Medical Tradition Analysis
International Conference Traditional and Alternative Medicine
Valencia (SP)

The Physiologus and the tradition of iatrosophia
Conference “The *Physiologus* between East and West. Transmission and dissemination of an early Christian text on nature”
Universite La Sorbonne
Paris (FR)

Arabic into Greek. Revisiting Symeon Seth, De alimentorum facultatibus
International Workshop “Medical Traditions in and around Byzantium”
Department of Byzantine Studies, Ludwig-Maximilian University, Munich,
and Institute for the Preservation of Medical Traditions, Washington, DC
Munich (D)

2016 *Manuscript Therapeutics*
Symposium “Manuscript Ecologies”
CalTech
Pasadena, CA (USA)

23rd International Congress of Byzantine Studies
Belgrade (SR)
Two papers

- Session on Scientific Illustration
Plants, Medicine, People. Rethinking Botanical Illustration
- Session on History of Science and Medicine
Before iatrosophia. Therapeutic Formularies in Byzantium

2014 *Plant Representations: A Clue on the Origin of the Voynich Manuscript?*
Voynich International Workshop, Folger Library
Washington, DC (USA)

*Bottled Gardens. Capturing Scents for Health **
Dumbarton Oaks, Annual Garden Architecture and Landscape Program
Washington, DC (USA)

The Making of Knowledge. Historical Documentation in Ethnobotany
Keynote lecture
International Conference on Ethnobiology
University and Botanic Garden, Cordoba (SP)

The Silk Road(s) Trading. Goods, Exchanging Knowledge

Keynote lecture

44th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine

Tbilisi (Georgia)

Vesalius' Fabrica. Rethinking Human Nature

Keynote lecture

International Vesalius Conference

Catholic University of Louvain

Leuven (B)

2013 *Revisiting the Efedra*

International Workshop "From Rum to Rum. Medical Translations in the ARabo-Byzantine Context"

King's College, Department of History, London (UK)

Bibliography in the History of Science. What's Next?

Session "100 Years of ISIS"

Annual Meeting, History of Science Society (HSS), Boston, MA (USA)

Byzantine Science: La Grande Absente

Session "100 Years of ISIS-100 Years of History of Greek Science"

Annual Meeting, History of Science Society (HSS)

Translation. Some aspects of Byzantine Science

2nd International Symposium of the Institute of Medieval Studies

University of Barcelona, Faculty of Letters, Institute of Medieval Studies, Barcelona (SP)

Back to Eleusis: Did Ancient Greeks Know and Use Mind-altering Substances?

Center for ancient Studies, Annual Symposium "Ancient Drugs. Pharmacology Across the Ancient World"

University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA (USA)

The Thesaurus Pharmacopolarum

Annual Meeting, Renaissance Society of America (RSA)

San Diego, CA (USA)

*Toward an Epidemiology of Kidney Diseases in Antiquity **

8th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology

Olympia and Patras (GR)

La Historia de la Medicina: Por Que?

Inauguration of the Chair in History of Medicine

Medical School

University of Merida, Merida (MEX)

Medieval Science, Anti-ARabism and the New World: The Multiple Faces of Early Modern Medicine
7th Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine
Merida (MEX)

2012 *The Digital Herbal: Renaissance Botanical Illustration and the Internet*
Annual Meeting of the Renaissance Society of America, Washington, DC (USA)

Digitizing Manuscripts of Medical History: The Case of the Padua Dioscorides
43rd Congress of the International Society for the History of Medicine, Padua-Abano (I)

The Silk Road as Knowledge Road
Plenary lecture
13th Conference of the International Society of Ethnopharmacology
Graz (A)

The Padua Botanic Garden in 1545
Plenary lecture
43rd Congress of the International Society for the History of Medicine
Padua-Abano (I)

2011 *Valeriana and the Banana Tree. Massive Digitization and the Dynamics of Publication in the Renaissance*
Life and Literature Conference: The Biodiversity Heritage Library, Chicago, IL (USA)

L'épave de Baratti: des médicaments composés saisis sur le vif
International workshop *Materia medica pratique: matériaux à valeur documentaire de médecine ancienne et médiévale*, Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes (EPHE) (IV^e section) and SPHERE / CHSPAM, Paris (F)

Revisiting Compound Medicines
International Workshop *Combining, Mixing and Searching New Properties: Compound Medicines*,
University Paris 7-Diderot, and CNRS
Paris (F)

Paleo-pharmaco-genetics
Keynote lecture
2nd International Conference on Biomedical Sciences and Methods in Archaeology
Organized in collaboration by the University of Crete, Medical Faculty, Department of
History of Medicine, Heraklion, Crete (GR), and the Yeni Yülzyil University, Faculty of
Health Sciences, Department of Molecular Biology, Istanbul (TK)

Old Herbs, New Remedies. Toward a New Paradigm
10th International Oxford Conference Science of Botanicals (ICSB), University of Mississippi,
School of Pharmacy, National Center for Natural Products Research
Oxford MS (USA)

52nd Annual Meeting of the Society for Economic Botany (SEB)
St Louis, MO (USA)

Two papers:

- *Horseradish: History Meets Genetics*
- *History and Economic Botany. Some Methodological Reflections*

New Books, Ancient Manuscripts. The Fallacies of Renaissance Botanical Illustration
Society for the History of Authorship, Reading, and Publishing (SHARP)
International Conference *The Book in the Art and Science*
Washington, DC (USA)

2010 *Agents and Agencies? The Many Facets of Translation in Byzantine Medicine* *
International Workshop *Transmission, Translation and Transformation in Medieval Culture*, McGill
University, Faculty of Arts
Montreal, QC (CND)

The Hippocratic Remedies: The Poor and the Rich
International Conference *Pharmaceuticals in Historical Context*, University of Wisconsin, School
of Pharmacy, American Institute for the History of Pharmacy (AIHP)
Wisconsin, MD (USA)

International annual Conference of the Renaissance Society of America (RSA)
Venice (I)
Two papers:

- *Printing Greek Medicine in the Renaissance* *
- *The editio princeps of Dioscorides, De materia medica*

A 15th-century Treatise on Kidney Affections and their Treatment? A First Approach *
6th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
Torun (PL)

Identifying Plants in Ancient Medical Treatises
International Workshop *Ghafiqi Project*
McGill University, Osler Library, and Faculty of Arts, Institute for Islamic Studies
Montreal, QC (CND)

Between Books and Practice: Dioscorides, De materia medica in 14th-century Constantinople
Workshop *The Legacy of Antiquity: Books and Practice*
International annual Conference of the History of Science Society (of America) (HSS)
Montreal, QC (CND)

The Hippocratic Oath and Greek Medicine on the Internet
International Conference Global Hellenic Biomedical Conference
New York, NY (USA)

- 2009 *Printing Hippocrates in the Renaissance*
2nd Amphictyony of Societies and Associations of History of Medicine
Hippocratic Foundation
Kos (GR)
- Plants and Medicines in the Medieval Mediterranean*
Keynote lecture
17th Annual Medieval Workshop, University of Victoria, Faculty of Humanities, Medieval
Program
Victoria, BC (CND)
- History of Botany as Ethnobotany*
Plenary lecture
5th International Conference of EthnoBotany (ICEB)
San Carlos de Bariloche (Argentina)
- Vegetal Fire*
5th Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Nikosia (CY)
- 2008 *Renal Dysfunction from the Arabic to the Greek World in 11th / 12th Century-Southern Italy* *
6th International Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology
(IAHN)
Taormina (I)
- 14th-century Hospitals in Asia Minor*
Keynote lecture
International Conference on the 700th Anniversary of the *Dar-us-shiffa*
Amasya (TK)
- Formulas for Remedies in Ancient Medicine-A First Approach* *
Conference *Medicine in the Ancient Mediterranean World*
University of Cyprus, Faculty of Letters
Nikosia (CY)
- Mapping Diseases of the Ancient World*
1st Conference *Biomedical Sciences and Methods in Archaeology*
Heraklion, Crete (GR)
- What's Hippocratic about the Hippocratics? The Contribution of Materia Medica and Therapeutics*
XIIIth Colloquium Hippocraticum
University of Texas, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classics
Austin, TX (USA)

*Fluid Picture-Making across Media, Styles, and Borders - Botanical Illustration from Byzantium to Baghdad (9th - 13th century A.D.) **

32nd Conference of the International Committee of the History of Art
Melbourne, VIC (AU)

Dioscorides, De materia medica, in the Seldjouk World

1st International Conference of the Turkish Society for the History of Medicine
Konya (TK)

Venoms, Poisons, and Medicines: the Classical Background

Comments on the Session *Potions and Poisons in the Late Medieval and Early Modern World*
Annual international conference of the Renaissance Society of America (RSA)
Chicago, IL (USA)

Galenic Etio-Pathology

Comments on the session *Understanding Disease in the Ancient World*
Annual international conference of the American Association for the History of Medicine (AAHM)
Rochester, NY (USA)

2007 *Medicina Bizantina e Araba alla Corte di Palermo **

Conferenza internazionale *Medicina, Scienze e Politica al Tempo di Federico II di Hobenstaufen*,
Palermo (I)

*Il trattato De venenis di Pietro d'Abano e le sue fonti greche **

International conference on the occasion of the 800th Anniversary of Pietro d'Abano's Death
Abano Terme (I)

*Air, Human Physiology and Medicinal Plants in Ancient Greece **

4th International Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Figline Valdarno (I)

A Forgotten Treasure from Ancient Documents

3rd International Conference on Traditional Medicine and Materia Medica
Kuala Lumpur (Malaysia)

*Arabic into Greek: Diplomatic Missions, Collaborative Practice of Medicine, International Language of Science**

International Workshop *Transmission, Translation and Transformation in Medieval Culture*
McGill University, Faculty of Arts
Montreal, QC (CND)

Old Herbs, New Remedies?

1st Amphictyony of Societies and Associations of History of Medicine
Hippocratic Foundation
Kos (GR)

Arabic Pharmacy, its Diffusion and Influence

38th Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy (ISHP)
Sevilla (SP)

III Jornadas sobre Ciencias de la Naturaleza en al-Andalus

2 papers:

- *Hacia una nueva edición griega de Dioscórides, De materia medica*
- *Nuevas perspectivas de investigación, y propuestas para un estudio integrado del texto de Dioscórides en griego, latino y árabe*

National Foundation for Scientific Research (CSIC), School of Arabic Studies
Granada (SP)

Arabic in the Middle Ages as the International Language of Science

Annual international conference of the History of Sciences Society (HSS)
Washington, DC (USA)

2006 *Sambucus' project of a new edition of Dioscorides' De materia medica* *

40th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Budapest (H)

Translating Arabic Medicine into Greek

1st International Conference *Traditional Medicine and Materia Medica in Medieval Manuscripts*
Baku (Azerbaijan)

Hippocratic diet

International Conference *Traditional Medicine and Dietetic Way to Caucasian Longevity*
Tbilisi/Likani (Georgia)

Public Health in Byzantium

Inaugural lecture

5th Conference of the Pan-Hellenic Society for the History of Medicine
Thessaloniki (GR)

2005 *Arabic Science in Byzantium*

International conference of Mediterranean Editors and Translators
European Institute for Mediterranean Studies
Barcelona (SP)

Measuring Health and Disease

Meeting of the American Schools of Oriental Studies, Session *Archeology of Science*
Philadelphia, PA (USA)

Arabic Medicine in Byzantium - Post-War Reconstruction of Society
New -England Medieval Conference *Ancient Conflicts-Modern Problems*
Worcester, MA (USA)

*From Uroscopy to Urology: a Technical Transformation? **
3rd Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Patras (GR)

PLANT - Presentazione del sito Web "Renaissance Herbals"
National Library
Rome (I)

Teaching Ethnobotany
4th International Conference of Ethnobotany (ICEB), Session on *Outreach*
Istanbul (TK)

The Sources of Scientific Anti-Arabism
International conference of the Mediterranean Studies Association
Messina (I)

Diseases without Bodies - The Byzantine Theology of Disease
Meeting of the Medieval Academy of America
Miami, FL (USA)

*From Galen to Vesalius: the Anatomy of Kidneys **
5th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
Gdansk (PL)

2004 *Transfers of Medicine in the Middle Ages: from Byzantium to Baghdad and Back*
International Conference *Medicine across Cultures 600-1600*, Barnard Medieval Conference,
Barnard College - Columbia University
New York, NY (USA)

An Exotic Dream
Inaugural lecture
38th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Bari and Metaponto (IT)

Ancient Manuscripts, New Knowledge. Botany in 14th-century Byzantium
International Conference *The Art of Medicine. Image-making and Communication*, Yale
University, New Haven, CT (USA)

2003 *Arabic Urology in Byzantium **
4th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN),
Cassino (I)

2002 *Eastern drugs in Greek therapeutic theory and practice from the Corpus Hippocraticum to the Late Antiquity*

Annual Conference of the American Philological Association (APhA)
Philadelphia, PA (USA)

2001 *Urine and diagnosis in Pseudo-Galen's On urine **

3rd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN),
Taormina (I)

Arabic medicine in Greek translation. How was it translated?

Annual international conference of the History of Science Society (HSS)
Denver, CO (USA)

"The Most Curious Activity of Byzantine Scientists" Byzantine Botanical Lexicography

27th Byzantine Studies Conference

Notre Dame University, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History
Notre Dame, IN (USA)

Greek Medical Manuscripts: A Computerized Catalogue

Manuscripta Conference

Saint Louis University, Pius XII Memorial Library
St Louis, MO (USA)

From Phylocode vs. Linnaeus back to Dioscorides vs. Theophrastus

Annual Meeting of the Botanical Society of America, Historical Session
Albuquerque, NM (USA)

Arabic Medicine in the Renaissance: The Contribution of Byzantium

Annual international conference of the Renaissance Society of America (RSA)
Chicago, IL (USA)

The Byzantine Hospital of the 10th-15th centuries: Epidemiology and Therapeutic Activity

36th International Conference on Medieval Studies

University of Wisconsin, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History
Kalamazoo, WI (USA)

Byzantine Translations of Arabic Medical Treatises

21st Conference of the International Society for the History of Science (ISHS)

University of Mexico, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History of Science
Mexico, DF (MEX)

*Diagnosis in Galen's Medicine: Uroscopy **

3rd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN),
University of Catania, Faculty of Medicine
Taormina (IT)

- The Structure of the Palaeologan Scientific Renaissance: The Contribution of 14th century Pharmacology**
20th Conference of the International Society of Byzantine Studies
Collège de France, Chair in Byzantine Studies, and University “La Sorbonne”, Faculty of Letters, Department of History
Paris (FR)
- 2000 *Arabic Botany in Byzantium*
Annual international conference of the History of Science Society (HSS)
Vancouver, BC (CDN)
- 2001 *The Materia Medica Mediterranea Database*
Inaugural lecture
International Conference *Building Bridges with Traditional Knowledge II*, Session on the Mediterranean
University of Hawaii, Faculty of Sciences, Department of Botany
Honolulu, HI (USA)
- 1999 *“Loquantur ut velint nisi non ignorent quis serpens sit dipsas” Leoniceno’s approach to Botanical Latin during the Renaissance **
European Round-table *Latin and Early Modern Medical Latin*, Royal Academy of Medicine
Brussels (BE)
- Ancient Medical Treatises in Byzantium: Towards a Reconsideration*
25th Byzantine Studies Conference
University of Maryland, College of Arts and Sciences, Department of History
College Park, MD (USA)
- Medicinal Plants in Antiquity*
International Symposium *Medicinal Plants: History, Folk Tradition, Ethnology, Botany and Pharmacology*
University of Costa Rica, Faculty of Sciences, and University for Peace (UNESCO),
San José (CR)
- 1998 *Pharmacological treatment of dental pathologies according to Dioscorides’ De materia medica*
International Conference *History of Dentistry*
Barcelona (SP)
- L’iatrosophion dans la littérature médicale grecque des époques byzantine et ottomane. Genèse et fonction du genre*
International round-table *Medical Sciences in the Greek World during the Ottoman Period*, National
National Foundation for Scientific Research (CSIC), Center of Humanities, Institute of
Philology
Madrid (SP)

- 1997 *Arabic Materia Medica in Byzantium during the 11th c. and the Problems of Transfer of Knowledge in Medieval Science* *
20th Conference of the International Society for the History of Science (ISHS)
University of Liège, Faculty of Letters, Department of History of Science
Liège (B)
- Pharmakon, prescription et culture au I^{er} s. de notre ère*
6th Scientific Meeting on Antiquity on the theme *History of Ancient Therapeutic*
University of Luxembourg, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Luxembourg (L)
- 1996 *Le système de la toxicologie dans la médecine antique*
IInd International Conference of Ethnopharmacology (ICE)
Genoa (I)
Dietetics between Medicine and Culture in the First Century A. D. - A Survey from Dioscorides' Materia Medica *
International Conference *History of Alimentation*, Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies (IISF), Naples (I)
- De la pratique populaire au savoir codifié: les étapes de la conceptualisation. Le cas du pharmakon dans le monde grec* *
International conference *Rural World and History of Science in the Mediterranean World*
European Center of Montpellier, University of Perpignan, Faculty of Letters, Department of History
Perpignan (F)
- La pharmacologie en Alexandrie: de la pratique à l'épistémologie* *
International Conference *Exact and applied sciences in Alexandria*
University of Saint-Etienne, Faculty of Letters, Departments of Classics and History
Saint-Etienne (F)
- Anatomia e patologia nel «De materia medica» di Dioscoride. Note e osservazioni sul lessico* *
IIIrd International Seminar *Scientific and technical literature in Greek and Latin*
University of Trieste, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Trieste (I)
- 1995 *La pharmacologie de Dioscoride à Galien: du pharmacocentrisme au médicocentrisme* *
Vth International Galen Colloquium
University of Lille, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Lille (F)
- 1994 *La réélaboration du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride attribuée à Stéphane d'Athènes: inventaire des manuscrits et tradition manuscrite*
2nd International Conference *Tradition and Ecdotic of Ancient Greek Medical Texts*,
University "La Sorbonne", Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Paris (F)

- Botanique et philologie: K. Sprengel et l'édition du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride* *
International Conference *Les médecins érudits du XIX^{ème} siècle*,
Merieux Foundation
Saint-Julien (F)
- 1993 *Manuscripts et textes inédits de l'Antiquité: bilan et perspectives de la recherche*
Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy (ISHP)
Heidelberg (G)
- Galen's Pharmacology*
International *Galen Workshop*
Pergamon (TK)
- L'histoire de la médecine dans le Benelux, en France, en Italie et en Espagne*
1st International Conference *Teaching of History of Medicine*
University of Istanbul, Faculty of Medicine, Institute for the History of Medicine
Istanbul (TK)
- L'assimilation du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride dans le monde arabe: l'explicite et l'implicite*
International Conference *Medieval perspectives on Greek philosophy and scientific tradition*
CNRS and Institute of the Arabic World
Paris (F)
- La Peste nera: assistenza ospedaliera e terapeutica medicamentosa*
International Conference of Studies on the Late Middle Ages: *The Plague of 1348*
Academy for the Late Middle Ages
Todi (I)
- Criteri per la costituzione di un thesaurus delle piante medicinali nell'Antichità*
2nd International Seminar *Scientific and technical literature in Greek and Latin*
University of Trieste, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Trieste (I)
- 1992 *La materia medica urologica da Bisanzio a Bagdad* *
International Conference «*History, Knowledge and Quality of Life in Urology*»,
Fiuggi (I)
- Phytonymie et pharmacologie: le cas du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride* *
Round-table *Greek and Latin Phytonyms*
University of Nice, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Nice (F)

Le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride en traduction latine: éléments pour un réexamen
4th International Conference *Classical Latin Medical Texts*
University of Santiago, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Santiago de Compostela (SP)

*Il lessico dell'anatomia e della patologia nel De materia medica di Dioscoride **
1st International Seminar on *Scientific and technical literature in Greek and Latin*
University of Trieste, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Trieste (I)

- 1991 *Rupture et continuité de Byzance à Baghdâd: le cas de l'illustration du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride*
3rd Symposium Graeco-Arabicum
Royal University of Leiden, Faculty of Letters, Department of Near-Eastern Studies
Leiden (NL)

Problèmes d'identification des plantes du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride
Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy (ISHP)
Prague (CZ)

- 1990 32nd Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Anvers (B)
Two papers:

- *Du manuscrit à l'imprimé: l'illustration du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride **
- *Les plantes magiques dans le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride **

*Tradition manuscrite, établissement du texte et critique d'authenticité: le cas des deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride **
International Conference *Tradizione e ecdotica dei testi medici tardoantichi e bizantini*
University Federico II, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Anacapri (I)

Les versions arabes des deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride: prolégomènes à une édition critique
International Seminar *Testi medici greci in versioni orientali*
Italian Institute for Philosophical Studies (IISF)
Naples (I)

*Le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride en Italie, de la fin de l'empire romain aux débuts de l'école de Salerne **
International Symposium *From Epidaurus to Salerno and Montpellier*
European Center for the Conservation of Cultural Patrimony
Ravello (I)

- 1989 *Une typologie des poisons dans l'Antiquité*
Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy (ISHP)
University of Athens, Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of History of Pharmacy
Athens (GR)
- The "Corpus of Greek Medical Manuscripts"**
18th Conference of the International Society for the History of Science (ISHS), Symposium
on *Medieval Sources and Texts*
University of Hamburg, Faculty of Sciences, Department of the History of Sciences
Hamburg, and Museum for the History of Sciences, Munich (D)
- 1988 *Greek and Arabic Relations in the Field of Pharmacology: a Reconsideration*
3rd International Conference of Greco-Arabic Studies
Technical University of Athens
Athens (GR)
- La controverse de Pline et l'édition princeps de Dioscoride*
31st Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Bologna (I)
- Les relations scientifiques entre Byzance et Bagdad et leur influence sur le livre*
3rd International Conference of Greek Palaeography
International School for the Written Record
Erice (I)
- La collection Albert Couvreur (1887-1955) d'histoire de la pharmacie*
Conference of the European Association of Museums for the History of Medical Sciences
University of Pavia, Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine
Pavia (I)
and University of Milan, Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine
Milan (I)
- Dioscoride et Galien: deux conceptions complémentaires de la pharmacologie*
International Conference of the Italian Academy for the History of Pharmacy
Piacenza (I)
- Greek Medical Manuscripts from Italy in the Netherlands: the Case of Isaac Vossius*
International Conference *Italian Scientists and the Low Countries*
University of Utrecht, Faculty of Science, Department of History of Science
Utrecht (NL)
- 1986 *Les manuscrits illustrés du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride**
30th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
University of Düsseldorf, Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine
Düsseldorf (D)

2. Co-authored papers in international meetings +

+ Presenter's name is underlined

- 2017 9th Meeting of the International Society of the History of Medicine
Peking University (PKU)
Beijing (CN)
Two papers:
- Alain Touwaide and Emanuela Appetiti
Chinese Drugs on the Mediterranean in Antiquity. A Transdisciplinary Inquiry
 - Alain Touwaide and Sean Bradley
Myrrh in Mediterranean and Chinese Medical Traditions
- Marco Cilione, Alain Touwaide, Valentina Gazzaniga, Berenice Cavarra
In the Perfume Laboratory of Empress Zoe. Fragrances between Earth and heaven in Byzantium
5th International Phytocosmetics and Phytotherapy Congress
University of Patras, Patras (GR)
- 2010 Robert Fleischer and Alain Touwaide
Composition of Pharmaceuticals from a 1st-century BC/AD Roman Shipwreck Based on Chloroplast DNA Sequences
4th International Symposium on Biomolecular Archaeology (ISBA4)
Copenhagen (DK)
- Livia Radici and Alain Touwaide
Nicander: Thériaka and Alexipharmaka (poster presentation)
12th International Congress of Toxicology
Barcelona (SP)
- 2007 Alain Touwaide and Chryssa Bourbou
A Glass a Day Keeps the Doctor Away? Rise and Decline of Wine in Medicine from Antiquity to the Middle-Byzantine Period
Wine Confessions: Production, Trade and Social Significance of Wine in Ancient Greece and Cyprus
1st International Conference Wine in Ancient Greece and Cyprus
American School of Classical Studies at Athens, Wiener Laboratory
Ikaria (GR)
- Emanuela Appetiti and Alain Touwaide
Cinnamon in Classical Antiquity
Poster presented
6th International Traditional/Complementary Medicine Conference - 3rd International
Conference on Traditional Medicine and Materia Medica
Kuala Lumpur (Malaysia)

- 2005 Natale G. De Santo, Carmela Bisaccia, Maria Rosa De Santo, Alain Touwaide
Water: a Blessing and a Curse
3rd Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine (ISHM)
Patras (GR)
- 2001 Natale G. De Santo and Alain Touwaide
The anatomy of kidneys in Zerbi's Liber anathomie corporis humani
3rd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
Taormina (I)
- 1998 Alain Touwaide and Natale G. De Santo
Two papers:
- *Berengario da Carpi on Kidneys*
 - *Edema in the Corpus Hippocraticum*
- 2nd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
University of Padua, Faculty of Medicine, Department of the History of Medicine,
Padua (I)
- 1996 Giovanni Aliotta, Antonino Pollio, Daniele Piomelli, Alain Touwaide
Urological materia medica according to Dioscorides' De materia medica
1st Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology (IAHN)
Kos (GR)
- Alain Touwaide, Daniele Piomelli, Antonino Pollio
La matière médicale antique: analyse pour une étude ethnopharmacologique
2nd International Conference of Ethnopharmacology
University of Genoa
Genoa (I)
- 1993 Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy (ISHP)
Heidelberg University and Museum of the History of Pharmacy
Heidelberg (D)
Two papers:
- Robert Montagut, Ana Carmona Cornet, Alain Touwaide
Pour une étude interdisciplinaire des inscriptions pharmaceutiques. Le cas de la céramique catalane au XVIII^e s.
 - Alain Touwaide and Ana Carmona Cornet
Les communications présentées aux congrès internationaux d'histoire de la pharmacie. Une banque de données informatisée

- 1989 International Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy (ISHP)
Athens (GR)
Two papers:
- Skevos Philianos and Alain Touwaide
L'iris dans la pharmacie grecque antique
 - Georges Aillaud, Denis Lemordant, Alain Touwaide
Le genre pistacia dans la botanique médicale grecque ancienne
- 1988 Skevos Philianos and Alain Touwaide
Le lexique de matière médicale de Mélétiós
International Conference of the Italian Academy for the History of Pharmacy
Piacenza (I)

3. National meetings

- 2018 *Medical Mythology Across the Ancient and Medieval Mediterranean*
“First Do No Harm”. On the Interplay of Folklore, Myth, and Medicine from the
Ancient World to the Renaissance and Beyond
UCLA-Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies
- 2008 *Botanical Illustration: Past and Present*
In collaboration with A. Tangerini, Smithsonian Institution
Washington Academy of Sciences, Capital Science Conference
Arlington, VA (USA)
- 2007 *Gli erbari rinascimentali dai classici alle spedizioni botaniche. Una revisione critica*
Symposium *Erbe e speziali - I laboratori della salute*
National Library
Rome (I)
- Archeologia sperimentale del libro antico*
Workshop on the occasion of the inauguration of the Museo del libro antico
Villa Adriana
Tivoli (I)
- 2001 *Arabic Drugs in Byzantium*
Annual Meeting of the American Institute of the History of Pharmacy (AIHP)
San Francisco CA (USA)

- 2000 *The Dynameron of Nikolaos Myrepsos: Towards a Renewed Approach*
Annual Meeting of the American Institute of the History of Pharmacy (AIHP)
Washington, DC (USA)
- Botany in the Renaissance: Structure of a Re-discovery*
Annual Conference of the Southern Association of History of Medicine (SAHM)
University of Alabama, Faculty of Medicine, Department of History of Medicine
Birmingham, AL (USA)
- 1999 *Arabic Books, Greek Art. Inter-relations between the Arabic and Byzantine Worlds at the Light of the History of Pharmacology*
Meeting of the Historians of Islamic Art Association
Smithsonian Institution, Sackler Gallery
Washington, DC (USA)
- Alimentation et diététique selon le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride **
Symposium on the History of Alimentation
University of Toulouse, Faculty of History, Department of History of Medicine
Toulouse (F)
- 1997 *Plants and Medicine from Antiquity to the Renaissance: a re-examination*
International Symposium on Medicine and Botany
Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine
London (UK)
- 1993 *Les théories antiques du médicament*
Annual Meeting of the Benelux Circle for the History of Pharmacy
Turnhout (B)
- 1991 *L'identification des plantes de Dioscoride: problèmes et méthodes **
Workshop *Ancient Natural History and its Tradition*
University of Bamberg, Faculty of Letters, Department of Classics
Bamberg (D)
- L'évolution de la pharmacologie du IV^e siècle avant notre ère au I^{er} s. de notre ère*
Annual Meeting of the Benelux Circle for the History of Pharmacy
Brussels (B)
- 1990 *La restauration de la "Farmacia Ai Do San Marchi" à Venise*
Meeting of the French Society for the History of Pharmacy
University of Paris, Faculty of Pharmacy
Paris (F)
- 1989 *Le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride: pour une nouvelle lecture*
Annual Meeting of the Benelux Circle for the History of Pharmacy
Amersfoort (NL)

Les techniques de préparation des parfums dans l'Antiquité
Annual Meeting of the Italian Academy for the History of Pharmacy
Livorno (I)

Le "Corpus des manuscrits médicaux grecs antiques"
Meeting of the Workgroup *Ancient Medicine*
University of Mainz, Faculty of Medicine, Institute for the History of Medicine
Mainz (D)

La mesure dans le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride
Annual Meeting of the Swiss Society for the History of Pharmacy
Neuchâtel (CH)

Un hôpital constantinopolitain des XIV^e et XV^e siècles
Annual Meeting of the Belgian Society for the History of Medicine
Anvers (B)

1988 *L'installation d'un camp et la prévention des envenimements*
26th Meeting of the Belgian Society for Oriental Studies
Museum of History and Arts
Brussels (B)

Un recueil de thérapeutique de la bibliothèque de Wavre
Annual Meeting of the Benelux Circle for the History of Pharmacy
Enkhuizen (NL)

*Les empoisonnements en Grèce, à Rome et à Byzance **
Annual Meeting of the French Society for the History of Pharmacy
University of Paris, Faculty of Pharmacy, Paris (F)

1979 *Influences égyptiennes et arabes dans la toxicologie grecque des I^{er} / II^e s. ap. J.-C.*
17th Meeting of the Belgian Society for Oriental Studies
Museum of History and Arts
Brussels (B)



~ 3 ~ Exhibitions

(* = printed catalogue)

- 2004 *An Odyssey of Knowledge*
Poster exhibition realized in collaboration with the National Library of Medicine,
National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD (USA)
Inaugurated at the 38th Conference of the International Society for the History of
Medicine
Bari/Metaponto (I)
- Since 2004, the exhibition has been on display also in:
Beijing (China), Academy of Medicine
Geneva (CH), World Health Organization
Istanbul (TK), Yeditepe University, International Conference on Ethno-biology
Mexico, DF (MEX), UNAM
Paris (F), Inter-university Library of Medicine
Raleigh (USA), National Institute of Environment Health
Rome (I), National Library
Victoria, BC (CDN), University of Victoria
- The exhibition is available online on the site of the National Library of Medicine
<http://www.nlm.nih.gov/exhibition/odysseyofknowledge/index.html>
- 2002 *Medicine and Art at the 13th cent. A.D. Abbasid Court in Baghdad*
38th Conference of the International Society for the History of Medicine
Istanbul (TK)
- The Birth of Linnaeus' System of Plant Classification*
The Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation
Pittsburgh, PA (USA)
- Plants for Healing in the Middle Ages*
National Institutes of Health (NIH), National Library of Medicine (NLM), History of
Medicine Division (HMD), Bethesda, MD (USA)
- 2001 *Healing Kidneys Diseases in Antiquity*
3rd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology
Taormina (I)
- Order in the disorder: the History of Botanical Classification*
Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History
Symposium "Phylocode vs. Linnaeus' Classification"
Washington, DC (USA)

- 2000 *Ancient Botany from Byzantium to the West* *
Harvard University, Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies, Washington, DC
(USA)

*Healing Renal Diseases in Antiquity. Plants from Dioscorides' De materia medica with Illustrations
from the Greek Manuscript Athos, Q 75 (mid-11th cent. A.D.)* *
Conference of the Italian Society of Nephrology, Taormina (I)
- 1992 *Ancient Pharmacy: Images from Byzantine Manuscripts*
International Conference of the International Society for the History of Pharmacy
(ISHP), Athens (GR)
- 1991 *L'art de guérir aux temps jadis* *
Abbaye de Dileghem, Brussels (B)
- 1990 *Les plantes médicinales dans l'histoire: de Constantinople à la Renaissance* *
Cité des Sciences et de l'Industrie, Paris (F)
- 1988 *Manuscrits grecs et arabes de Dioscoride*
3rd International Conference of Greek Palaeography, International School for the Written
Record, Erice (I)

Images du vin à Byzance et Baghdâd
University of Louvain, International Conference *Images and realities of Wine*, Louvain-la-
Neuve (B)

La pharmacie grecque ancienne
International Conference of the Accademia Italiana di Storia della Farmacia, Piacenza (I)
- 1986 *La médecine au siècle de Molière*
Chapelle de Boondaël, Brussels (B)
- 1984 *Le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride à la Renaissance. Exposition d'exemplaires des XV^e
et XVI^e siècles* *
University of Louvain, Faculty of Medicine, Brussels (B)



~ 4 ~ In the media ²

Information about my research activity has been published in the following media (major articles):

1. Paper publications

- 2017** *Washington Post*, Washington, DC, (USA), January 6 2017
HerbalGram, Austin TX (USA)
- 2013** *Chemical and Engineering News*, Berlin (D), March 2013
- 2012** *Der Spiegel*, Germany, September 2012
Vesalius, 18.1 (Summer 2012)
- 2011** *Discover*, New York, NY (USA), January 2011
National Geographic, Washington, DC (USA), September 2011
Smithsonian Magazine, Washington, DC (USA), May 2011
Washington Post, Washington, DC (USA), February 2011, Health Supplement
- 2010** *ARCHEO*, Rome (I), November 2010
Science, Washington, Dc (USA), October 2010
- 2003** *Hürriyet*, Istanbul (TK), January 2003, *Culture* Supplement
- 2002** *Radikal*, Istanbul (TK), September 2002, *Book* Supplement
Chemical Heritage, Philadelphia, PA (USA), 20/2 (Summer 2002)
- 1990** *Il Girasole*, Milan (I), 1990/6 (June)
- 1989** *El Farmaceutico*, Barcelona (SP), 29 (June 1989)

² Some links to the Internet listed under **2. e-publications** below may no longer be active.

1986 *Le Journal du Médecin*, Brussels (B), June 1986

1984 *Le Journal du Médecin*, Brussels (B), February 1984

Le Soir, Brussels (B), 8 February 1984

2. e-publications

2012

Smithsonian Magazine

<http://blogs.smithsonianmag.com/aroundthemall/2012/07/colds-and-conquests-how-a-health-crisis-may-have-spurred-roman-expansion/>

2011

Discover Magazine

<http://discovermagazine.com/2011/jan-feb/53>

History.com

<http://www.history.com/news/2011/07/14/ancient-medicines-from-shipwreck-shed-light-on-life-in-antiquity/>

<http://www.history.com/news/2011/06/27/a-wise-mans-cure-frankincense-and-myrrh/>

Daily Telegraph (UK)

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/italy/8627715/Roman-era-shipwreck-reveals-ancient-medical-secrets.html>

HerbalGram

<http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/01January/RomanShipwreckPills.html?t=1294840952>

Smithsonian Magazine

http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/What-Secrets-Do-Ancient-Medical-Texts-Hold.html#comments_shaded

Washington Post

<http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/01/AR2011020100169.html>

2010

AmericanScientist.org

<http://www.americanscientist.org/science/pub/-1674>

AOLnews.com

<http://www.aolnews.com/2010/12/21/shipwrecked-2-000-year-old-pills-give-clues-to-ancient-medicine/>

ArchaeologyNewsNetwork

<http://archaeologynewsnetwork.blogspot.com/2010/12/more-on-shipwrecked-2000-year-old-pills.html>

BBC

<http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-us-canada-13190376>

Discover Magazine.com

<http://blogs.discovermagazine.com/discoblog/2010/09/10/ancient-greek-pill-poppers-dosed-themselves-with-carrots-and-yarrow/comment-page-1/#comment-44101>

Discovery.com

<http://news.discovery.com/archaeology/roman-ship-medical-kit.html>

HSSOnline

http://www.hssonline.org/profession/news/action.lasso?-database=hssguides&-Layout=Events%20web&nID=109639&-Search&-response=/profession/news/detail_print.lasso

Nature.com

http://blogs.nature.com/news/thegreatbeyond/2010/09/roman_pills.html

New Scientist

<http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn19436>

Repubblica.it (I)

http://www.repubblica.it/scienze/2010/09/11/news/farmaci_nel_relitto-6969117/

ScienceMag.org

<http://www.sciencemag.org/content/330/6000/28.full.pdf>

SmithsonianScience.org

<http://smithsonianscience.org/2010/10/dna-sequencing-reveals-simple-vegetables-in-ancient-roman-medicines/>

Several of these e-news have been translated into Bosnian, Dutch, Hungarian, Italian, Malay, Polish, Portuguese, Romanian, Russian, Spanish, Slovenian, Taiwanese, and Vietnamese

3. Interviews

Interviews (recent) on BBC, CBC, National Geographic Chanel, Radio Canada.



Part Five: Publications

1 ~ By type	p. 135
1. Monographs	p. 135
a) Sole author	p. 135
b) In collaboration	p. 136
2. Edited works	p. 139
a) Series	p. 139
b) Edition of monographs/collections of essays	p. 140
c) Co-edition of co-authored works	p. 141
3. Editorials, introductions, and inaugural lectures	p. 143
a) Sole author	p. 143
b) Co-author	p. 144
4. Chapters in edited volumes	p. 147
a) Sole author	p. 147
b) In collaboration	p. 152
5. Entries in encyclopedias and dictionaries	p. 153
6. Peer-reviewed articles in international journals	p. 159
a) Sole author	p. 159
b) In collaboration	p. 162

7. Papers in proceedings of conferences	p. 163
a) Sole author	p. 163
b) In collaboration	p. 168
8. e-publications	p. 171
9. Catalogues of exhibitions	p. 173
10. Short notes and essay reviews	p. 175
11. Chronicles	p. 177
12. Translations	p. 179
13. Thematic and analytic bibliographies	p. 181
14. Reviews	p. 183
2 ~ By year of publication	p. 189



1 ~ Publications by type

1. Monographs

a) Sole author

In preparation

Byzantine Medicine. Manuscripts and Texts (CS-Collected Studies Series), for publication by Routledge (London and New York).

Under contract

Medical Traditions. Exploring the Field (Medical Traditions 1), to be published by De Gruyter (Berlin and Boston).

Greek Medical Manuscripts. Diels' Catalogues, 5 vols (Medical Traditions 2), to be published by De Gruyter (Berlin and Boston).

Accepted for publication

L'édition aldine du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride - Sources manuscrites, méthode d'édition, influence, 379 p. Accepted for publication by Leo S. Olschki, Firenze (IT).

2016

A Census of Greek Medical Manuscripts. From Byzantium to the Renaissance (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 6). London and New York: Routledge, 2016.

Includes a *Foreword* by Mgr Paul Canart, Vatican Library.

2013

Tractatus de herbis. Facsimile edition of manuscript Sloane 4016, London, British Library with a volume of study. Barcelona: Moleiro Editorial, 2 vols, 2009-2013.

Published in English, French and Spanish.

1993

La tossicologia a Bisanzio nel X secolo - Il codice parigino di Nicandro, Milan: ANTEA Edizioni, 1993.

1992 - 1993

Farmacopea Araba Medievale - Codice Ayasofia 3703, 4 vols, Milan: ANTEA Edizioni, 1992-93.

b) In collaboration

2009

Tacuinum sanitatis. Facsimile edition of the manuscript *latinus* 9333 of the Bibliothèque Nationale de France, Paris, with a volume of study. Barcelona: Moleiro Editorial, 2009.

Volume 2 (commentary, 315 p.) includes an introduction and 3 chapters by Alain Touwaide:

Introduction, p. 11-12;

A Way of Life, p. 13-30 (text), and 287-293 (notes);

A New Format, p. 31-52 (text), and 294-299 (notes);

Health, Diseases, and Therapeutics, p. 53-74 (text), and 300-301 (notes).

The volume contains a chapter by E. König (D) and a transcription and translation of the text in the manuscript by C. Miranda García-Tejedor (SP).

The work has been published also in Spanish and French by the same publisher, 2009.

2003

Le piante medicinali del «Corpus Hippocraticum» (Collection Hippocratica Civitas 5). Milan: Guerini and Associati, 481 p.

In collaboration with G. Aliotta (I), D. Piomelli (USA), and A. Pollio (I).

2000

Healing Renal Diseases in antiquity. Plants from Dioscorides' De materia medica with illustrations from Greek and Arabic Manuscripts [A.D. 512 - 15th cent.]. Cosenza: EdBios, 2000, 198 p., 176 col. ill.

In collaboration with N. G. De Santo (I), G. Bellinghieri (I) and V. Savica (I).

2nd edition: A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, G. Bellinghieri and V. Savica, *Healing Kidney Diseases in Antiquity. Plants from Dioscorides' De materia medica with illustrations from Greek and Arabic Manuscripts [A.D. 512 - 15th cent.]*. Cosenza: EdBios, 2002.

1999

Dioscurides De materia medica. Codex Neapolitanus graecus 1 of the National Library of Naples. Fac-simile reproduction of the manuscript with introductory texts. Athens: Militos Editions, 1999, 2 vols., 1 vol. of facsimile and 1 vol. of commentary (243 p.).

Includes a chapter by M. Ciancaspro (I) (pp. 9-12) and one by G. Cavallo (I) (p. 69-77).

1998

Nicandro, «Thêriaka» y «Alexipharmaka». Reproducción del manuscrito Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale, *Supplementum graecum 247*, con introducción y traducción del texto, 2 vols., Barcelona: Moleiro Editorial, 1998, 1 facsimile and 1 volume of 350 p.

Vol. 2 (commentary) includes a chapter by C. Förstel (FR) (pp. 45-58) and one by G. Azlanov (FR) (pp. 59-107).

1993

Cosma e Damiano. Dal culto popolare alla protezione di chirurghi, medici e farmacisti. Aspetti e immagini. Milan: ANTEA Edizioni, 82 p. + 30 pl., 140 col. ill.

Includes also 1 chapter by A. Touwaide (pp. 1-12: *Fra storia e leggenda*), 2 by P. Julien (FR) (pp. 13-28 and 29-44) and 2 by F. Ledermann (CH) (pp. 45-56 and 57-68).



2. Edited works

1. Series

a) *Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean. Texts and Studies*

Creation and editing of the series, originally published by Ashgate, Farnham(UK), and now by De Gruyter (Berlin [GE] and Boston [USA]).

Eight volumes published as of October 2018:

Chryssa Bourbou, *Health and Disease in Byzantine Crete (7th - 12th Centuries AD)*, 2010.

Glen Cooper, *Galen, De diebus decretoriis, from Greek into Arabic. A Critical Edition, with Translation and Commentary of Hunayn ibn Isbaq, Kitab ayyam al-bubran*, 2011.

Patricia Clark, *A Cretan Healer's Handbook in the Byzantine Tradition. Text, Translation and Commentary*, 2011.

Amm Van Arsdall and Timothy Graham (eds.), *Herbs and Healers from the Ancient Mediterranean through the Medieval West. Essays in Honor of John M. Riddle*, 2012.

Alain Touwaide, *A Census of Greek Medical Manuscripts. From Byzantium to the Renaissance*, 2016.

David Bennett, *Medicine in Byzantine Hospitals. Manuscripts and Texts*, 2016.

Sarah Kyle, *Medicine and Humanism in Late Medieval Italy. The Carrara Herbal in Padua*, 2016.

Six more volumes are under contract.

b) *Medical Traditions*

Creation of the series (under contract) to be published by De Gruyter, Berlin (GE).

2. Editing of monographs/collections of essays (sole editor)

Under contract/in preparation

A Cultural History of Plants, vol. 2: 500-1500, *The Middle Ages*. To be published by Bloomsbury, London (UK), as volume 2 of the *Cultural History of Plants* in 6 volumes edited by A. Gieseke and D. Mabberley.

Volume 2 will contain texts by: A. Touwaide (“Introduction”) (USA), M. Adamson (CAN), T. Hunt (UK), S. Kyle (USA), G. Metailie (FR), J. Meyer (GE), Y. Porter (FR.), F. Rotelli (I), V. Thomas (IND), I. Ventura (IT).

In press

Moving Plants, Transforming Medicine (Medicina nei Secoli). Rome: Università La Sapienza, Unit of History of Medicine and Biotethics.

Includes a text by A. Touwaide (“Introduction”, 4 pp.), and texts by B. Böck (SP), S. Bradley (USA), J. Brinkman (USA), R. Bussmann (USA), C. Grivas (GR), R. Hart (USA), L. Huang (CN), M. Kokoszko (PL), F. Rotelli (IT), Z. Rzeznika (PL), N. Turner (CAN), D. Valentino (GE), I. Ventura (IT), C. Viesca (MEX), M.-B. Viesca-Ramos (MEX), M. Yavuz (TK).

2012

Printing Greek Medicine in the Renaissance. Scholars, Collections, Opportunities and Challenges
Special Issue of *Early Science and Medicine* 17 (2012), pp. 371-485.

Includes a text by A. Touwaide (pp. 371-377: “Introduction”) and texts by S. Fortuna (I), D. Jackson (USA), L. Perilli (I), and C. Savino (D).

2007

Herbolarium et materia medica. Libro de Estudios (Biblioteca Statale de Lucca, ms. 296). Facsimile y estudio del manuscrito 296 de la Biblioteca Civica de Lucca. Madrid: Arte y Naturaleza Ediciones, and Lucca: Biblioteca Statale di Lucca.

Vol. 2 (commentary) includes the following 6 chapters by A. Touwaide:
(pp. 9-10) “Prefacio”;
(pp. 11-14) “Introducción: Una visión tradicional de la terapia medieval”;
(pp. 29-41) “Las fuentes de la terapia medieval”;
(pp. 63-154) “Las ilustraciones del manuscrito de Lucca”;
(pp. 155-166) “Enfermedad y curación”;
(pp. 421-425) “Conclusión: hacia una nueva historia de la terapia altomedieval”.

Vol. 2 also includes 3 chapters by A. Ferraces Rodríguez (SP) (pp. 17-25, 43-53 and 55-61), and the transcription and Spanish translation of the text in the manuscript by J. M. Cañas Reillo (SP) (pp. 167-420).

2009

Indigenous vs. Foreign: Early-Modern Materia Medica in Comparative Perspective, Guest Editor: A. Touwaide, Special Issue of *Early Science and Medicine* 14 (2009), pp. 677-788.

Includes 2 texts by A. Touwaide:

(pp. 677-679) "Introduction"

(pp. 765-788) "Foreign vs. Local: New Horizons, and Ancient Dilemmas and Strategies?"

Texts by C. Nappi (USA), A. Rankin (USA), and E. Truitt (USA).

c) Co-edition of works

2008

P. Dendle and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Health and Healing from the Medieval Garden. Proceedings of the 15th Annual Medieval Studies Conference at The Pennsylvania State University*. Woodbridge: Boydell and Brewer, 241 p.

Includes:

(pp. 1-13) A. Touwaide and P. Dendle, "Introduction";

(pp. 15-28) A. Touwaide, "The Legacy of Classical Antiquity in Byzantium and the West";

(pp. 72-100) A. Touwaide, "The Jujube Tree in the Eastern Mediterranean: A Case Study in the Methodology of Textual Archeobotany".

Texts by M. D'Aronco (I), P. Dendle (USA), E. Garcia Sanchez (SP), P. Murray Jones (UK), G. Keiser (USA), D. Larkin (USA), M. Osborn (USA), P. G. Rusche (USA), T. Scully (USA), and L. E. Voigts (USA).

2006

J. A. Givens, K. M. Reeds and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Visualizing Medieval Medicine and Natural History, 1200-1550* (AVISTA Studies in the History of Medieval Technology, Science and Art, 5), Aldershot: Ashgate, 2006, xx + 278 p.

Includes:

(pp. xvii-xx) J. A. Givens, K. M. Reeds, and A. Touwaide, "Introduction";

(pp. 25-50) A. Touwaide, "Latine Crusaders, Byzantine Herbals".

Texts by M. Azzolini (AUS), P. D. Britton (USA), J. A. Givens (USA), C. Hoeniger (CDN), P. Murray Jones (UK), S. Blake McHam (USA), K. M. Reeds (USA), and C. Swann (USA).

2001

R. Chaves and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Folk Tradition, History and Pharmacology*. Proceedings of the 1st International Symposium, San José, Costa Rica, September 1999. San José (CR), CDRom publication.

Texts by R. Alvarez (SP), E. Appetiti (SP), B. Bennett (USA), D. Butcher (A), P. Capone (I), W. Du Plooy (South Africa), N. Etkin (USA), J. García J. (SP), C. Kabuye (Kenya), D. Moerman (USA), G. Mora (CR), M. L. Pochettino (Argentina), L. Poveda (CR), A. Prinz (A), J. Riddle (USA), B. Smokovitis (USA), L. Swarts (South Africa) and Z. Yaniv (Israel).

1999

L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Medicine in Byzantium (10th c. - 1453)*, 2 vols., Rome: Delfino Editore, 2000 (monographic issues *Medicina nei Secoli*, 11, 2 and 3 [1999]), 304 p.

Includes:

(vol. 1, pp. 1-2) L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide, "Introduction".

(vol. 2, pp. 585-601) A. Touwaide, "The «Letter ... to a Cypriot Physician» attributed to Johannes Argropoulos (ca. 1448-1453)".

Texts by P. Bádenas de la Peña (SP), M. Balivet (F), D. Bennett (UK), L. Bliquez (USA), M.-H. Congourdeau (F), J. Constantelos (GR), A. Eftychiadis (GR), M. R. Formentin (I), S. Fortuna (I), E. Gamillscheg (A.), J. Lascaratos (GR), S. Lazaris (F), E. Malamut (F), S. Marketos (GR), T. S. Miller (USA), M. Papathanassiou (GR), G. Tamani (I), A. Touwaide (SP), E. A. Varella (GR).

1994-1995

L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide (eds.). *History of Arabic Medicine*, 2 vols., Rome: Delfino Editore, 1994-95 (monographic issues of *Medicina nei Secoli*, 6, 2 [1994], and 7, 1 [1995]), 373 p.

Includes:

(vol. 1, pp. 211-212) L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide, "Preface".

(vol. 2, pp. 259-289) A. Touwaide, "L'intégration de la pharmacologie grecque dans le monde arabe. Une vue d'ensemble"

Texts by L. R. Angeletti (I), C. Baffioni (I), M.- G Balty-Guesdon. (F), J. L. Barona (SP), M. Buchs (Ch), A. Cano Ledesma (SP), A. Contadini (I), I. Garofalo (I), J. Habbi (Lebanon), R. Jazi (Tunisia), S. Noja (I), L. Richter Bernburg (G), F. Sanagustin (F), G. Tamani (I), A. Touwaide (I), G. Troupeau (F), A. Vanzan (I), E. A Varella. (Gr), U. Weisser (G).



3. Editorials, introductions, introductions to edited works and inaugural lectures

a) Sole author

2016

“Foreword”, in D. Bennett †, *Medicine and Pharmacy in Byzantine Hospitals. A Study of the Extant Formularies* (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 7). London and New York: Routledge, 2016, pp. xi-xiii.

2013

“In Defense of Medical Tradition”, in A-A. Mones, H. Amri and M. S. Micozzi, *Avicenna’s Medicine. A New Translation of the 11th-century Canon with Practical Applications for Integrative Health Care*. Rochester, VT, and Toronto: Healing Arts Press, 2013, pp. ix-xiii.

2012

“Introduction”, in *Printing Greek Medicine in the Renaissance. Scholars, Collections, Opportunities and Challenges*, Guest Editor: A. Touwaide, Special Issue of *Early Science and Medicine* 17 (2012), pp. 371-377.

“Preface”, in A. Van Arsdall and T. Graham (eds.), *Herbs and Healing, from the Ancient Mediterranean through the Medieval West. Essays in Honor of John M. Riddle* (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 4). Farnham: Ashgate, 2012, pp. 14-20.

“Prefazione”, in L. Radici, *Nicandro di Colofone nei secoli XVI-XVIII. Edizioni, traduzioni, commenti* (Biblioteca di *Technai*). Rome: Fabrizio Serra, 2012, pp. 11-12.

2011

“Foreword”, in P. Clark, *A Cretan Iatrosophion in the Byzantine Tradition* (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 2). Farnham: Ashgate, 2011, pp. xi-xiii.

“Foreword”, in M. Brown, “Grain, Pulses and Olives: An Attempt Toward a Quantitative Approach to Diet in Ancient Rome”, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 97 (2011), pp. 1-24 (Foreword on p. 1).

2010

“Preface”, in *Xenophon’s Cyropaedia. A Late Byzantine Recension with Facing Page English Translation*. Edited by D. F. Jackson. Translated by R. E. Doty. 2 vols. Lewiston, Queenston, Lampeter: Edwin Mellen Press, 2010, vol. 1, pp. i-ii.

2009

“Introduction”, in *Tacuinum sanitatis*. Facsimile edition of the manuscript *latinus* 9333 of the Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 2 vols. Paris. Barcelona: Moleiro Editorial, 2009, vol. 2, pp. 11-12.

2007

“Prefacio”, “Introducción: Una visión tradicional de la terapia medieval”, and “Conclusión: hacia una nueva historia de la terapia altomedieval”, in A. Touwaide (ed.). *Herbolarium et materia medica. Libro de Estudios (Biblioteca Statale de Lucca, ms. 296)*. Facsimile y estudio del manuscrito 296 de la Biblioteca Civica de Lucca. Madrid: Arte y Naturaleza Ediciones, and Lucca: Biblioteca Statale di Lucca, 2007. vol. 2, pp. 9-10, 11-14 and 421-425.

2005

“Byzantine urology. Why a book on such an apparently obstrused topic?”, in A. Diamadopoulos (ed.). *Highlights from the History of Nephrology - The History of Byzantine Uroscopy*. Patras: International Society for the History of Medicine and International Association for the History of Nephrology, 2005, pp. 7-8.

“Exploring Traditions”. *Iranian Journal of Pharmacological Research* 4(2) (2005), pp. 61-62.

“The Quest for the Exotic”, in A. Musajo Somma (ed.). *Proceedings of the 39th International Conference on the History of Medicine - Bari-Metaponto, September 5-10, 2004*. Bari: Progedit, 2005, pp. 27-29.

b) Co-author

2008

A. Touwaide and P. Dendle, “Introduction”, in P. Dendle and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Health and Healing from the Medieval Garden. Proceedings of the 15th Annual Medieval Studies Conference at The Pennsylvania State University*. Woodbridge: Boydell and Brewer, 2008, pp. 1-13.

2006

J. A. Givens, K. M. Reeds and A. Touwaide, “Introduction”, in J. A. Givens, K. M. Reeds and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Visualizing Medieval Medicine and Natural History, 1200-1500* (AVISTA Studies in the History of Medieval Technology, Science and Art, 5). Aldershot: Ashgate, 2006, pp. xvii-xx.

2000

L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide, "Introduction", in L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Medicine in Byzantium (10th c. - 1453)* (monographic issues *Medicina nei Secoli*, 11, 2 and 3 [2000]), 2 vols., Rome: Delfino Editore, 2000, vol. 1, pp. 1-2.

1994-1995

L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide, "Introduction", in L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide (eds.). *History of Arabic Medicine* (monographic issues of *Medicina nei Secoli*, 6, 2 [1994], and 7, 1 [1995]), 2 vols., Rome: Delfino Editore, 1994-95, vol. 1, pp. 1-2.



4. Chapters in edited volumes

a) Sole author

Forthcoming

“Plants and Medicine”, in A. Gieseke (ed.), *A Cultural History of Plants, Antiquity*. To be published by Bloomsbury, London (UK), as volume 1 of the *Cultural History of Plants* in 6 volumes edited by A. Gieseke and D. Mabberley.

“Botany” and “Medicine”, in S. Lazaris (ed.), *Companion to Byzantine Science*. Leiden and Boston: Brill, 45 and 92 pp., respectively.

In press

“Scienza Araba” and “Scienza Bizantina”, for publication in P. Radici Colace, S. M. Medaglia and G. Solaro (eds.), *I Classici e la nascita della Scienza europea moderna* (Dizionario delle Scienze e delle Tecniche di Grecia e Roma vol. III). Rome and Pisa: Fabrizio Serra, 23 and 23 pp., respectively.

2018

“Towards a Catalogue of Greek Medical Manuscripts”, in P. Degni, P. Eleuteri, and M. Maniaci (eds.), *Greek Manuscript Cataloguing: Past, Present, and Future* (Bibliologia. Elementa ad librorum studia pertinentia 47). Turnhout: Brepols, pp. 111-118.

“The Alchemical Manuscript Tradition. An Overview”, in E. Nicolaidis (ed.), *Greek Alchemy from Late Antiquity to Early Modernity* (De Diversis Artibus. Collection de travaux de l'Académie Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences 104/NS 67). Turnhout: Brepols, 2018, pp. 41-54.

2017

“Pietro d'Abano, *De venenis*: reintroducing Greek toxicology into late medieval medicine”, in P. Wexler (ed.), *History of Toxicology and Environmental Health, II. Toxicology in the Middle Ages and Renaissance*. New York: Elsevier, 2017, pp. 43-52.

2015

“Medicine”, in A. Classen (ed.), *Handbook of Medieval Culture. Fundamental Aspects and Conditions of the European Middle Ages*, 3 vols. Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2015, vol. 2, pp. 954-998.

“Il manoscritto più misterioso - L’Erbario Voynich”, in M. Formica (ed.), *Villa Mondragone, “Seconda Roma”*. Rome: Palombini, 2015, pp. 139-156.

English translation: “The Most Mysterious Manuscript - The Voynich Herbal”, in M. Formica (ed.), *Villa Mondragone, “A Second Rome”*. Rome: Palombini, 2015, pp. 139-156.

2014

“Al-Ghâfiqî’s *Kitâb fî l-adwîya al-mufrada*, Dioscorides’ *De materia medica* and Mediterranean Herbal Traditions”, in Jamil Ragep, Faith Wallis, Pamela Miller, and Adam Gacek (eds.). *The Herbal of al-Ghâfiqî. A Facsimile Edition of MS 7508 in the Osler Library of the History of Medicine, McGill University, with Critical Essays*. Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2014, pp. 84-120.

“Collecting Books, Acquiring Medicines. Knowledge acquisition in Galen’s Therapeutics”, in C.K. Rothschild and T.W. Thompson (eds.), *Galen’s De indolentia. Essays on a Newly Discovered Letter* (Studies and Texts in Antiquity and Christianity), Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2014, pp. 79-88.

Three chapters In P. Wexler (ed.), *History of Toxicology and Environmental Health*, Toxicology in Antiquity, 2 vols. New York: Elsevier:

(vol. 1, pp. 44-51) “Nicander, *Thêriaka*, and *Alexipharmaka*: Venoms, Poisons, and Literature”;

(vol. 1, pp. 60-68) “Botanicals with Toxic Properties”;

(vol. 2, pp. 1-8) “Murder, Execution, and Suicide in Ancient Greece and Rome”.

2013

“L’importanza di Dioscoride nel medioevo, con particolare riferimento al mondo arabo”, in *De materia medica. Il Dioscoride di Napoli. Ms. Ex-Vindobonense Greco 1 (sec. VI-VII)*, 2 volumes, Sansepolcro: Aboca, vol. 2, pp. 914-920.

2012

“*Quid pro Quo*: Revisiting the Practice of Substitution in Ancient Pharmacy”, in A. Van Arsdall and T. Graham (eds.). *Herbs and Healing, from the Ancient Mediterranean through the Medieval West. Essays in Honor of John M. Riddle* (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 4). Farnham: Ashgate, 2012, pp. 19-61.

2010

Six chapters in A. Classen (ed.). *Handbook of Medieval Studies. Terms, Methods, Trends*, 3 vols. Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2010:

(pp. 145-181) “Botany”;

(pp. 195-239) “Byzantine Science”;

(pp. 266-329) “Codicology and Paleography”;

(pp. 1056-1090) “Pharmacology, Pharmacy”;

(pp. 1368-1399) “Transfer of Knowledge and Translation”;

(pp. 1979-2000) “Pharmaceutical Literature”.

2008

Two chapters in P. Dendle and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Health and Healing from the Medieval Garden*. Woodbridge: Boydell and Brewer, 2008:

(pp. 15-28) “The Legacy of Classical Antiquity in Byzantium and the West”;

(pp. 72-100) “The Jujube Tree in the Eastern Mediterranean: A Case Study in the Methodology of Textual Archeobotany”.

2007

“L’illustrazione botanica negli erbari a stampa del XV e XVI secolo: il programma di ricerca PLANT e il suo contributo all’analisi delle rappresentazioni di piante”, in M. Breccia Fratadocchi and S. Buttò (eds.). *I laboratori della salute*. Sansepolcro: Aboca Museum, 2007, pp. 111-116.

“Byzantine Hospitals Manuals (*Iatrosophia*) as a Source for the Study of Therapeutics”, in B. Bowers (ed.). *The Medieval Hospital and Medical Practice* (AVISTA Studies in the History of Medieval Technology, Science and Art, volume 3). Aldershot, Ashgate, 2007, pp. 147-173.

Three chapters in A. Touwaide (ed.). *Herbolarium et materia medica. Libro de Estudios (Biblioteca Statale de Lucca, ms. 296)*. Facsimile y estudio del manuscrito 296 de la Biblioteca Civica de Lucca. Madrid: Arte y Naturaleza Ediciones, and Lucca: Biblioteca Statale di Lucca, 2007, vol. 2:

(pp. 29-41) “Las fuentes de la terapia medieval”;

(pp. 63-154) “Las ilustraciones del manuscrito de Lucca”;

(pp. 155-166) “Enfermedad y curación”.

2006

“Latin Crusaders, Byzantine Herbals”, in J. Givens, K. M. Reeds, A. Touwaide (eds.). *Visualizing Medieval Medicine and Natural History, 1200-1500* (AVISTA Studies in the History of Medieval Technology, Science and Art, 5). Aldershot: Ashgate, 2006, pp. 25-50.

2005

“Urine Analysis from Antiquity to Byzantium: a Technical Transformation?” in A. Diamandopoulos (ed.). *Highlights from the History of Nephrology - The History of Byzantine Uroscopy*. Patras: International Society for the History of Medicine and International Association for the History of Nephrology, 2005, pp. 18-23.

“Healers and Physicians in Ancient and Medieval Cultures”, in Z. Yaniv, and U. Bachrach (eds.). *Handbook of Medicinal Plants*. Binghamton: Haworth Medical Press, 2005, pp. 155-173.

2004

“*Magna Graecia iterata. Greek medicine in Southern Italy in the 11th and 12th centuries*”, in A. Musajo Somma (ed.). *Medicina in Magna Graecia. The Roots of our Knowledge*. Bari: University of Bari, 2004, pp. 85-101.

2000

Five chapters in Th. A. Diamantopoulos (ed.). *History of Greek Nephrology*. Athens: Papazes Publishers, 2000:

- (pp. 67-75) “Specialization and Continuity”;
- (pp. 129-141) “Anatomy and Physiology of the Kidneys and of the Urinary Tract”;
- (pp. 218-220) “On Uroscopy in Byzantium”;
- (pp. 377-398) “Pharmacological Therapy”;
- (pp. 436-440) “Continuity vs. Transformation”.

“The «Letter ... to a Cypriot Physician» attributed to Johannes Argyropoulos (ca. 1448-1453)”, in L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Medicine in Byzantium (10th cent. A.D. - 1453)* (monographic issues of *Medicina nei Secoli*, 11.2 and 11.3 [1999]), 2 vols. Rome: Delfino Editore, 1999, vol. 2, pp. 585-601.

“*Lexica medico-botanica byzantina. Prolégomènes à une étude*”, *Tés filiés tade dôra - Miscelánea léxica en memoria de Conchita Serrano (Manuales y Anejos de «Emerita»*, XLI), Madrid: National Foundation for Scientific Research, Center of Humanities, 2000, p. 211-228.

1999

“The permanence of Classical Greek Medicine in the Ottoman Empire. The case of Dioscorides’ *Materia medica*”, in E. Lucius, A. Mat, Ö. Öncel and B. Özaltay (eds.). *Hommage au Professeur Arslan Terzioğlu*. Istanbul: Isis Editions, 1999, pp. 177-200.

“La botanique entre science et culture au I^{er} siècle de notre ère”, in G. Wöhrle (ed.). *Geschichte der Mathematisch- und Naturwissenschaft in der Antike*, vol. 1 *Biologie*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1999, pp. 219-252.

1998

“De la matière à la nature. Les modifications d’un concept de l’Antiquité aux débuts du moyen âge: *venenum* chez Isidore de Séville, *Etymologiae*, XII”, in A. Debru and G. Sabbah (eds.). *Nommer la maladie. Recherches sur le lexique gréco-latin de la pathologie* (Université de Saint-Etienne, Centre Jean-Palmerne, *Mémoires*, XVII). Saint-Etienne: Presses de l’Université, 1998, pp. 143-159.

“Transcultural Tradition of Pharmacological Data Through History: The Problems of the Illustration. A Case Study”, in C. E. Gottschalk-Batschkus and C. Rättsch (eds.). *Ethnotherapies. Therapeutic Concepts in Transcultural Comparison (Curare, Special Issue)*. Berlin: Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung, 1998, pp. 175-178.

1996

“The Aristotelian school and the birth of theoretical pharmacology in Ancient Greece”, *The Pharmacy. Windows on History*, Basel: Editiones ROCHE, 1996, pp. 11-22.

French translation: “L'école aristotélicienne et la naissance de la pharmacologie théorique dans la Grèce antique”, *La pharmacie au fil des siècles*, Basel: Editiones ROCHE, 1996, pp. 11-22.

German translation: “Die aristotelische Schule und die Entstehung der theoretischen Pharmakologie im alten Griechenland”, *Die Apotheke. Historische Streiflichter*, Basel: Editiones ROCHE, 1996, pp. 11-22.

Spanish translation: “La escuela aristotélica y el nacimiento de la farmacología teórica en la Grecia antigua”, *La farmacia. Impresiones históricas*, Basel: Editiones ROCHE, 1996, pp. 11-22.

1995

“L'intégration de la pharmacologie grecque dans le monde arabe”, in L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide (eds.). *History of Arabic Medicine* (monographic issues of *Medicina nei Secoli*, 6.2 [1994] and 7.1 [1995]), Rome: Delfino Editore, 1995, vol. 2, pp. 259-289.

1994

“Les techniques antiques de préparation de l'huile en vue de la confection des parfums”, in C. Kircher-Durand (ed.). *Nomina rerum. Hommages à J. Mannesny-Guitton*. Nice: Presses de la Faculté des Lettres de l'Université, 1994, pp. 393-413.

“La toxicologie dans le «De medicina»: un système asclépiado-méthodique?”, in P. Mudry and G. Sabbah (eds.). *La médecine de Celse* (Centre Jean-Palerno, *Mémoires*, XI). Saint-Etienne: Presses de l'Université, 1994, pp. 211-256.

“Galien et la toxicologie”, in W. Haase (ed.). *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt*, II, vol. 37. 2. Berlin and New York: De Gruyter Verlag, 1994, pp. 1887-1986.

1993

“Fra storia e leggenda”, in *Cosma e Damiano: dal culto popolare alla protezione dei chirurghi, medici e farmacisti. Aspetti e immagini*. Milan: ANTEA Edizioni, 1993, pp. 1-12.

“Le strategie terapeutiche: i farmaci”, in M. D. Grmek (ed.). *Storia del pensiero medico occidentale*, vol. 1: *Antichità e Medio-Evo*. Rome and Bari: Laterza, 1993, pp. 353-373.

French translation: “Stratégies thérapeutiques: les médicaments”, in M. D. Grmek (ed.). *Histoire de la pensée médicale occidentale*, vol. 1: Antiquité et moyen âge. Paris: Le Seuil, 1997, pp. 227-237.

German translation: “Heilkundliche Verfahren: die Arzneimittel”, in M. D. Grmek (ed.). *Die Geschichte des medizinischen Denkens. Antike und Mittelalter*. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1998, pp. 278-292 and 447-451.

English translation: “Therapeutic Strategies: Drugs”, in M. D. Grmek (ed.). *Western Medical Thought from Antiquity to the Middle Ages*. Cambridge (Mass.): Harvard University Press, 1999, pp. 259-272 and 390-394.

1992

“L’identification des plantes du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride: un bilan méthodologique”, in K. Döring and G. Wöhrle (eds.). *Antike Naturwissenschaften und ihre Rezeption*, Band I und II. Bamberg: Colibri Verlag, 1992, pp. 253-274.

b) Chapters in collaboration

2014

O. Arihan, S. Karaoz Arihan, and A. Touwaide, “The Case Against Socrates and His Execution”, in P. Wexler (ed.), *History of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Toxicology in Antiquity*, vol. I. New York: Elsevier, pp. 69-82.

A. Hayes and A. Touwaide, “The History of Toxicology”, in P. Wexler (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Toxicology*, 3rd Edition. Oxford: Elsevier, vol. 4, pp. 731-745.

2007

M. Macchia, A. Touwaide, P. E. Tomei, “Alla ricerca dell’arte di guarire. Storia della sanità a Pisa dal Medioevo al 1861” in A. Zampieri and L. Zampieri (eds.). *L’arte di guarire: storia della sanità a Pisa dal medioevo al 1861*. Pisa: Edizioni ETS, 2007, pp. 833-883.



5. Entries in encyclopedias and dictionaries

Accepted for publication

10 entries in M. Grünbart and A. Riehle (eds.), *Lexikon der byzantinischen Autoren*. Berlin and Boston: De Gruyter (1 p. each):

“Achilleus archiatros”
“Hierophilos”
“Ioannes von Alexandria”
“Ioannes Archiatros”
“Ioannes Grammatikos”

“Kassios iastrosophistes”
“Magistrinos”
“Mercurios Monachos”
“Palladios”
“Theodorus Priscianus”

In press

6 entries in M. Sgarbi (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Renaissance Philosophy*. Heidelberg: Springer:

“Discorides and Greek Herbals” (3 pp.)
Leonhart Fuchs and Herbals (3 pp.)
“Galen and Galenism” (5 pp.)

“Hippocrates and Hippocratism” (3 pp.)
“Leoniceno, Niccolò” (5 pp.)
“Mattioli, Pietro Andrea” (4 pp.)

2014

“Botany” in I. Kalin (ed.), *The Encyclopedia of Islam and Philosophy, Science and Technology*, 2 vols., New York: Oxford University Press, 2014, vol. 1, pp. 109-114.

2012

24 entries in R. Bagnall, K. Brodersen, C. Champion, A. Erskine, and S. Heubner (eds.). *Encyclopedia of Ancient History*, 3 vols. Oxford: Blackwell, 2012:

(pp. 146-147) “Aetius of Amida”;
(pp. 859-860) “Asthma”;
(p. 1114) “Bilharzia”;
(pp. 1453-1455) “Childbirth”;
(pp. 2086-2088) “Diet, elite” *;
(pp. 2088-2089) “Diet, peasants” *;
(pp. 2158-2163) “Disease, conceptions of -”;
(pp. 2163-2166) “Disease and health, Greece and Rome”;
(pp. 2784-2786) “Fumigations”;
(pp. 3087-3088) “Headache”;
(pp. 3373-3375) “Hysteria”;
(pp. 3402-3404) “Illness”;
(pp. 3404-3407) “Illustration, scientific”;

(pp. 4378-4386) “Medicine, Greek and Roman”;
(pp. 4443-4445) “Menstruation”;
(pp. 4505-4507) “Milk”;
(pp. 4840-4843) “Nutrition and malnutrition”;
(pp. 4858-4859) “Obstetrics”;
(pp. 5149-5151) “Perfumes and unguents: Greece”;
(pp. 5152-5153) “Perfumes and unguents: Rome”;
(pp. 5319-5321) “*Physiologus*”;
(pp. 5834-5836) “Rheumatism”;
(pp. 6388-6390) “Stephanus of Athens”;
(pp. 6391-6393) “Sterility”.

* Entries co-authored with Madeline Brown

2010

Three entries in M. Gagarin and E. Fantham (eds.). *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Greece and Rome*, 7 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010:

- (vol. 1, pp. 12-127) "Aphrodisiacs";
- (vol. 2, pp. 20-22) "Botany";
- (vol. 5, pp. 239-241) "Pharmacology".

Three entries in R. E. Bjork (ed.). *Oxford Dictionary of the Middle Ages*, 4 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010:

- (vol. 1, p. 19) "Agnellus of Ravenna";
- (vol. 4, p. 1387) "Razi" (in collaboration with A. H. al-Rahim);
- (vol. 4, p. 1640) "Toxicology".

2008

72 entries in P. Keyser and G. L. Irby-Massie (eds.). *The Encyclopaedia of Ancient Natural Scientists. The Greek Tradition and its Many Heirs*. London and New York: Routledge, 2008:

- (pp. 42-43) "Agathinos of Sparta";
- (pp. 53-54) "Alexander (Med.)";
- (p. 54) "Alexander Sophistes";
- (p. 79) "Andromakhos of Crete (Younger)";
- (pp. 79-80) "Andromakhos of Crete (Elder)";
- (pp. 96-97) "Antipatros (Pharm.)";
- (pp. 101-102) "Antullos";
- (p. 116) "Apollonios of Pergamon";
- (pp. 129-130) "Aretaios of Kappadokia";
- (pp. 157-158) "Arkhelaos (Med.)";
- (pp. 160-161) "Arkhigenes of Apameia";
- (p. 169) "Asklation";
- (pp. 169-170) "Asklepiades Pharmakion";
- (p. 175) "Athenagoras (Med.)";
- (pp. 176-177) "Athenaios of Attaleia";
- (p. 216) "Constantinus";
- (p. 223) "Damaskenos";
- (p. 281) "Eleutheros";
- (p. 302) "Esdras";
- (p. 304) "Euboulos";
- (pp. 314-315) "Euelpides";
- (p. 319) "Euphemios of Sicily";
- (pp. 340-341) "[Galen], *Definitiones Medicinales*";
- (pp. 341-342) "[Galen], *Introductio*";
- (p. 341) "[Galen], *de pulsibus ad Antonium*";
- (pp. 347-348) "Gessios of Petra";
- (p. 356) "Harpokras of Alexandria";
- (p. 363) "Heliodoros of Alexandria";
- (p. 366) "Heraklas";
- (374) "Heras of Kappadokia";
- (pp. 383-384) "Herodotos";
- (p. 395) "Hierophilos Sophistes";
- (pp. 424-425) "Hupatos";
- (p. 435) "Ioannes Esdras";
- (p. 435) "Ioannes Iakobos";
- (p. 435) "Ioannes Iatrosophist";
- (p. 435) "Ioannes Matthaïos";
- (p. 436) "Ioannes of Alexandria";
- (pp. 437-438) "Ioannes of Antioch";
- (pp. 443) "Isidoros of Antioch";
- (p. 471) "Kharixenes";
- (pp. 482-483) "Kleophantos";
- (p. 489) "Krateros of Antioch";
- (pp. 494-495) "Kriton of Herakleia Salbake" (in collaboration with John Scarborough);
- (p. 503) "Leonidas of Alexandria";
- (pp. 505-506) "Leukios of Tarsos (Kathegetes)";
- (p. 507) "Libanios of Antioch (pseudo-)";
- (pp. 511-512) "Loukas (pseudo-)";
- (p. 515) "Lusias";
- (pp. 519-520) "Magnus of Ephesos";
- (pp. 520-521) "Magnus of Philadelphieia";
- (p. 521) "Makarios of Magnesia";
- (p. 534) "Markianos";
- (pp. 934-936) "Manuscripts";
- (p. 543) "Menandros iatrosophist";
- (p. 580) "Nikomedes iatrosophist";
- (p. 587) "Okianos";
- (p. 588) "Olumnios of Alexandria";
- (pp. 644-645) "Philaretos (Med.)";
- (p. 648) "Philippos (of Rhegion?) Xeros";
- (pp. 648-649) "Philippos of Rome";

(pp. 657-658) "Philon of Tarsos";
(pp. 666-667) "Sextus Placitus";
(p. 688) "Porphurios (Med.)";
(p. 722) "Sabinus (Med.)";
(p. 736) "Severianus of Gabala";
(p. 765) "Straton of Berutos";

(p. 784) "Theodoretos";
(p. 786) "Theodoros (of Macedon?)";
(p. 803) "Theosebios";
(p. 846) "Zenon (of Athens?)";
(p. 847) "Zenon of Laodikeia".

2007

Two entries in N. Koertge (ed.). *New Dictionary of Scientific Biography*. Farmington Hills, MI: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2007:

(vol. 4, pp. 264-267) "Leoniceno, Niccolò";
(vol. 6, pp. 67-69) "Pellicier, Guillaume".

Three entries in P. Bogucki (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Society and Culture in the Ancient World*, 4 volumes. New York: Facts on file, 2007:

(vol. 1, pp. 12-13) "Adornment: Rome";
(vol. 3, pp. 825-827) "Pandemics and Epidemics: Greece";
(vol. 3, pp. 827-828) "Pandemics and Epidemics: Rome".

2006

Two entries in J. W. Meri (ed.). *Medieval Islamic Civilization. An Encyclopedia*. New York and London: Routledge, 2006:

(pp. 117-118) "Botany";
(pp. 328-330) "Horticulture".

2005

Fourteen entries in T. Glick, S. J. Livesey and F. Wallis (eds.). *Medieval Science, Technology, and Medicine. An Encyclopedia*. New York and London: Routledge, 2005:

(pp. 96-98) "Botany";
(pp. 152-154) "Dioscorides";
(pp. 179-182) "Galen";
(pp. 218-220) "Herbals";
(pp. 224-226) "Hippocrates";
(pp. 261-262) "Illuminations";
(pp. 281-282) "Jacopo da Forlì";

(pp. 302-303) "Kosmas Indikopleustês";
(pp. 367-368) "Niccolò da Reggìo";
(pp. 393-394) "Pharmaceutic Handbooks";
(pp. 394-397) "Pharmacology";
(pp. 397-399) "Pharmacy and materia medica";
(pp. 433-434) "Ravenna";
(p. 451) "Salernitan questions".

"Environment", in M. C. Horowitz (ed.). *New Dictionary of the History of Ideas*. Detroit: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2005, pp. 676-679.

2000

“Hygiene: Christian Perspectives”, in W. M. Johnston (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Monasticism*, 2 vols. Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn, 2000, vol. 1, pp. 628-629.

1997-2003

Fifty-six entries in Cancik (ed.). *Der neue Pauly. Enzyklopädie der klassischen Altertumswissenschaft*. Stuttgart and Weimar: Metzler Verlag.

- vol. 3 (1997)
(cols. 647-648) “Dionysios [54] (Pseudo-, Areopagites)”;
- vol. 4 (1998)
(cols. 1065-1066) “Gifte”;
(cols. 1215-1216) “Gregorios [4] von Korinth”;
- vol. 5 (1998)
(col. 241) “Hegetor”;
(cols. 287-288) “Heliodoros [5]”;
(cols. 396-397) “Heras”;
(col. 468) “Herodikos [1]”;
(cols. 468-469) “Herodikos [2]”;
(col. 476) “Herodotos [3]”;
(cols. 484-486) “Herophilos [1]”;
(col. 542) “Hierokles [6]”;
(cols. 873-875) “Iatromathematik”;
(cols. 883-884) “Ichor”;
(col. 993) “Infibulation”;
- vol. 6 (1999)
(cols. 369-370) “Kauterisation”;
(cols. 610-611) “Klyster”;
(cols. 641-642) “Kollyrion”;
(cols. 793-804) “Krankheit”;
(cols. 815-816) “Krateuas”;
- vol. 7 (1999)
(cols. 573-574) “Lykos [10] von Neapolis”;
(cols. 574-575) “Lykos [13] von Makedonien”;
(cols. 764-765) “Malaria”;
(cols. 851-852) “Marcellus [8] Empericus”;
(cols. 1096-1097) “*Medicina Plinii*”;
- vol. 8 (2000)
(cols. 94-95) “Methodiker”;
(col. 132) “Metrodora”;
- vol. 9 (2000)
(cols. 15-16) “Oreibasios”;
- (cols. 125-126) “Paccius [2] Antiochus”;
(col. 194) “Palladios [5]”;
(cols. 431-432) “Paulos [5] of Aigina”;
(cols. 462-465) “Pedanios Dioskurides”;
(cols. 670-671) “Petron(as)”;
(cols. 744-749) “Pharmakologie”;
(cols. 856-857) “Philon [13] von Tarsos”;
(col. 900) “Philtron”;
(cols. 900-901) “Philumenos”;
(col. 989) “*Physica Plinii*”;
(cols. 997-998) “Physiognomik”;
(col. 1060) “Placitus Papyriensis”;
- vol. 11 (2001)
(cols. 304-305) “Scribonius [II.3] Largus”;
(cols. 451-452) “Serenus [1] Sammonicus”;
(cols. 921-9220) “Statilius Krión”;
- vol. 12 (2002)
(cols. 129-1300) “Temperament”;
(cols. 336-337) “Theodoros [3] Priscianus”;
(col. 38) “Theophilos [1] Protospatharios”;
(col. 886) “Tryphon [4]”;
(cols. 1053-1054) “Uroskopie”;
- vol. 12/2 (2002)
(cols. 145-147) “Veterinärmedizin”;
(cols. 151-152) “Vettius Valens”
(cols. 229-230) “Vindicianus Avianus”
(col. 624) “Xenokrates”
(col. 794) “Zeuxis 1”
(col. 795) “Zeuxis 2”
(cols. 991-1002) “Heilpflanzen”;
- vol. 15/2 (2002)
(cols. 215-222) “Pharmakologie (Frühmittelalter, Hochmittelalter, Islamische Welt, Renaissance)”.

An English translation has been published: *Brill's New Pauly*, Leiden and Boston: Brill:

- vol. 4 (2004)
 (cols. 492-494) “(Ps.)-Dionysius [54] Areopagites”;
 (cols. 543-554) “Diseases”;
- vol. 5 (2004)
 (cols. 1028-1029) “Gregorius [4] of Corinth”;
- vol. 6 (2005)
 (cols. 54-55) “Hegetor”;
 (cols. 71-72) “Heliodoros [5]”;
 (cols. 183-184) “Heras”;
 (cols. 263-264) “Herodicus [1]”;
 (col. 264) “Herodicus [2]”;
 (col. 271) “Herodotus [3]”;
 (cols. 274-276) “Herophilus”;
 (col. 307) “Hierocles [6]”;
 (cols. 690-692) “Iatromathematics”;
 (col. 704) “Ichor”;
 (col. 797) “Infibulation”;
- vol. 7 (2005)
 (cols. 938-939) “Lycus [10] of Neapolis”;
 (cols. 939-940) “Lycus [13] of Macedon”;
- vol. 8 (2006)
 (cols. 195-196) “Malaria”;
 (cols. 300-301) “Marcellus [8] Empiricus”;
 (cols. 558-568) “Medicinal plants”;
 (cols. 568-569) “*Medicina Plinii*”;
 (cols. 801-802) “Methodists”;
 (col. 836) “Metrodora”;
- vol. 10 (2007)
 (cols. 203-205) “Oribasius”;
 (cols. 316-317) “Paccius [2] Pharmacologist”;
 (col. 393) “Palladius [I.5]”;
- (cols. 635-636) “Paulus [I.5] of Egina”;
 (cols. 670-672) “Pedanius [1] Dioscorides”;
 (cols. 874-875) “Petron(as)”;
 (cols. 927-932) “Pharmacology”;
- vol. 11 (2007)
 (col. 61) “Philo [I.13] of Tarsus”;
 (col. 126) “Philtron”;
 (cols. 126-127) “Philumenus”;
 (cols. 217-218) “*Physica Plinii*”;
 (cols. 225-227) “Physiognomy”;
 (cols. 313-314) “Placitus Papyriensis”;
 (cols. 450-452) “Poisons”;
- vol. 13 (2008)
 (col. 118) “Scribonius [II.3] Largus”;
 (col. 311) “Serenus [1] Quinctius S. Sammonicus”;
 (col. 797) “Statilius [II.4] Crito”;
- vol. 14 (2009)
 (col. 244-245) “Temperament”;
 (col. 507-508) “Theophilos [11]; Protospatharios”;
 (col. 989) “Tryphon [4]”;
- vol. 15 (2010)
 (col. 129) “Uroscopy”;
 (cols. 354-356) “Veterinary medicine”;
 (cols. 360-361) “Vettius [II.10] Valens”;
 (col. 811) “Xenocrates [6] of Aphrodisias”;
 (col. 930) “Zeuxis 3”;
 (cols. 930-931) “Zeuxis 4”;
- Supplement, vol. 4 (2009)
 (col. 357-366) “Pharmacology”.

1997

Four entries in M. Delon (ed.). *Dictionnaire des Lumières*. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1997:

- (pp. 213-216) “Chirurgie”;
 (pp. 686-692) “Médicament”;
 (pp. 692-698) “Médecine”;
 (pp. 863-867) “Physiologie”.



7. Peer-reviewed articles in international journals

a) Sole author

2017

“Renaissance Herbalism. The Perils of Humanism”, *Medicina/Filosofia/Storia (MeFiSto)* 2 (2017), pp. 1-18.

2013

“Translation. A Case Study in Byzantine Science”, *Medievalia* 16 (2013), pp. 165-170.

2009

“Byzantine Medical Manuscripts: Towards a New Catalogue, with a Specimen for an Annotated Checklist of Manuscripts Based on an Index of Diels’ Catalogue”, *Byzantion*, 79 (2009), pp. 453-595.

“Translation and Transliteration. Plant Names in Hunayn ibn Ishaq’s and Istifan ibn Basil’s Arabic Version of Dioscorides, *De materia medica*”, *Al-Qantara*, 30 (2009), pp. 557-580.

2008

“Greek Medical Manuscripts - Toward a New Catalogue”, *Byzantinische Zeitschrift*, 101 (2008), pp. 199-208.

“Pietro d’Abano sui veleni. Tradizione medievale e fonti greche”, in *Medicina nei Secoli*, 20 (2008), pp. 591-605.

2004

“Plants and Man in Antiquity: A Detective Story”, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 90.3 (2004), pp. 1-14.

2003

“Nature’s Medicine Cabinet: Notes on Botanical Therapeutics at the Birth of the New World”, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*. 89 (2003), pp. 141-150.

“The Salamanca Dioscorides (Salamanca, University Library. 2659)”, *Erytheia*, 24 (2003), pp. 125-158.

2002

“Arabic Medicine in Greek Translation. A Preliminary Report”, *Journal of the International Society for the History of Islamic Medicine*, 1 (2002), pp. 45-53.

“Ortaçağ elyazmalarında tıp metinleri ve bitki resimleri”, *Sanat Kültür Antika - Tıp ve sanat*, 27 (2002), pp. 66-79.

“Dioskorides’in Tıp ansiklopedisin 2000 yıllık serüveni De materia medica”, *Sanat Kültür Antika - Tıp ve sanat*, 27 (2002), pp. 44-55.

English translation: “Dioscorides’s Encyclopaedia of Medicine Materia Medica”, *P Art and Culture Magazine - Medicine in Art*, 14 (2007), pp. 26-35.

1998

“Nouvelles perspectives pour l’édition et la lexicologie des poèmes de Nicandre”, *Emerita*, 65 (1998), pp. 151-178.

1997-1998

“Historical ethnobotany: an essay on the ethnoscientific approach to ancient botanical treatises”, *Delpinoa*, 39-40 (1997-1998), pp. 45-70.

“*Datura stramonium* L.: Old or New World”, *Delpinoa*, 39-40 (1997-98), pp. 29-43.

1997

“Persistance de l’hellénisme à Bagdad au début du XIII^{ème} siècle. Le manuscrit Ayasofia 3703 et la politique abbasside”, *Erytheia*, 18 (1997), pp. 49-74.

“Une note sur la thériaque attribuée à Galien. Contribution à l’étude de l’enseignement à Constantinople aux XIV^{ème} et XV^{ème} siècles”, *Byzantion*, 67 (1997), pp. 439-482.

1996

“Theoretical Concepts and Problems of Greek Pharmacology in Arabic Medicine: Reception and Re-elaboration”, *Forum*, 6, 1 (1996), pp. 21-39.

“Cura del corpo o cura dell’anima?”, *Prometeo*, 54 (1996), pp. 92-101.

1995

“Le paradigme culturel et épistémologique grec dans la science arabe à la lumière de l’histoire de la matière médicale”, *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 77-78 (1995), pp. 247-273.

“Tradition and innovation in Mediaeval Arabic Medicine. The translations and the heuristic role of the word”, *Forum*, 5, 2 (1995), pp. 203-213.

1991

“Nicandre: de la science à la poésie. Contribution à l'exégèse de la poésie médicale grecque”, *Aevum*, 65 (1991), pp. 65-101.

“Les poisons dans le monde antique et byzantin - Introduction à une étude systématique”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 290 (1991), pp. 265-281.

“Les matières médicales dites “métalliques” de Dioscoride”, in *Bulletin du Cercle benelux d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 80 (1991), pp. 32-39.

“The *Corpus of Greek Medical Manuscripts*: A Computerized Inventory and Catalogue”, in *Primary Sources and Original Works*, 1 (1991), pp. 75-92.

Reproduced as a chapter of a co-authored book: “The *Corpus of Greek Medical Manuscripts*: A Computerized Inventory and Catalogue”, in W. M. Stevens (ed.). *Bibliographic Access to Medieval And Renaissance Manuscripts - A Survey of Computerized Data Bases and Information Services*. New-York and London: Haworth Press, 1992, pp. 75-92.

1990

“Le *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride: pour une nouvelle lecture”, *Bulletin du Cercle Benelux d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 78 (1990), pp. 32-39.

1985

“Un recueil grec de pharmacologie du X^e siècle illustré au XIV^e siècle: le *Vaticanus graecus 284*”, *Scriptorium*, 39 (1985), pp. 13-56, + pl. 6-8.

1984

“L'authenticité et l'origine des deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride. I. Historique de la question. II. Apport de l'histoire du texte”, *Janus*, 38 (1984), pp. 1-53.

“Claude-Camille d'Albon, traducteur de Nicandre”, *Les Lettres Romanes*, 38 (1984), pp. 173-203.

1979

“Le sang de taureau”, *L'Antiquité Classique*, 48 (1979), pp. 5-14.

b) Articles in collaboration

In press

E. Yarnel and A. Touwaide, “Accuracy of Dioscorides’ De materia medica (1st century C.E.) regarding diuretic activity of plants”, *Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine*, 14 pp.

2018

A. Touwaide and E. Appetiti, “Searching for Chinese Medicinal Plants in Greek Classical Medicine: A First Approach”, *Chinese Medicine and Culture* 1 (2018), pp. 40-45.

2015

A. Touwaide and E. Appetiti, “Food and Medicines in the Mediterranean Tradition. A Systematic Analysis of the Earliest Extant Body of Textual Evidence”, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 167 (2015), pp. 11-29.

2013

A. Touwaide and E. Appetiti, “Knowledge of Eastern materia medica (Indian and Chinese) in pre-modern Mediterranean medical traditions: A study in comparative historical ethnopharmacology”, in *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 148 (2013), pp. 361-378.

2008

A. Pollio, A. De Natale, E. Appetiti, G. Aliotta and A. Touwaide, “Continuity and Change in the Mediterranean Medical Tradition: *Ruta* spp. (Rutaceae) in Hippocratic Medicine and Present Practices”, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 166 (2008), pp. 469-482.

2006

M. Pardo-de-Santayana, J. Tardo, M. Heinrich, A. Touwaide and R. Morales. “Plants in the Works of Cervantes”. *Economic Botany*, 60(2) (2006), pp. 159-181.

2005

A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, G. Aliotta. “The Origin of Western Herbal Medicines for Kidney Diseases”. *Advances in Chronic Kidney Diseases*, 12(3) (2005), pp. 251-260.

N. G. De Santo, C. Bisaccia, R. M. De Santo, M. Cirillo and A. Touwaide. “Pre-Vesalian Anatomy: The Kidney of Berengario da Carpi”. *Dialysis and Transplantation*, 34(6) (2005), pp. 388-394.



8. Papers in proceedings of conferences

a) Sole author

Submitted for publication

“The Art of Medicine in Byzantium. The Missing Link”, in M. Ciavolella and R. Rinaldi (eds), *Asclepius, the Paintbrush, and the Pen: Representations of Disease in Medieval and Early Modern European Art and Literature*, to be published by Brepols (Turnhout), 23 pp.

2016

“Bottled Gardens. Capturing Scents for Health”, in D. Fairchild Ruggles (ed.), *Sound and Scent in the Garden* (Dumbarton Oaks Colloquium on the History of Landscape Architecture 38). Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks, 2016, pp. 77-91.

“Agents and Agencies? The Many Facets of Translation in Byzantine Medicine”, in Faith Wallis and Robert Wisnovsky (eds), *Medieval Textual Cultures: Agents of Transmission, Translation and Transformation* (Judaism, Christianity, and Islam—Tension, Transmission, Transformation 6). Berlin: De Gruyter, 2016, pp. 13-38.

2015

“The Alchemical Manuscript Tradition. An Overview”, in G. Katsiampoura (ed.), *Issues on Greek Alchemy*. Athens: National Hellenic Research Foundation, 2015, pp. 6-23.

2014

“Compound Medicines in Antiquity. A First Approach”, in D. Michaelidis (ed.), *Medicine and Healing in the Ancient Mediterranean World, including the Proceedings of the International Conference with the same title, organised in the framework of the Research Project INTERREG IIIAA: Greece-Cyprus 2000-2006, Joint Educational and Research Programmes in the History and Archaeology of Medicine, Palaeopathology and Palaeoradiation’ and the 1st International CAPP Symposium ‘New Approaches to Archaeological Human remains in Cyprus’*. Oxford and Philadelphia: Oxbow Books, 2014, pp. 167-184.

2013

“Translation. Some Aspects of Byzantine Medicine”, in J. Curbet Soler (ed.), *Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium of the Institute for Medieval Studies, Autonomous University of Barcelona, June 2013* (Medievalia 16), pp. 165-170.

“Epidemiology and Treatment of Kidney Conditions in Antiquity”, in N. G. De Santo, B. Di Iorio, A. Diamandopoulos, G. Bellinghieri and B. Rutkowski (eds.), *History of Nephrology. Proceedings of the 8th Symposium of the International Association for the History of Nephrology, Olympia-Patras, September 11-14 2013* (Journal of Nephrology 26, Supplement 22 [November-December 2013]). Milan: Wichtig, 2013, pp. 175-179.

2012

“Arabic into Greek: The Rise of an International Lexicon of Medicine in the Medieval Eastern Mediterranean?”, in R. Winowsky, F. Wallis, J. Fumo, and C. Fraenkel (eds.). *Vehicles of Transmission, Translation, and Transformation in Medieval Textual Culture* (Cursor Mundi 4). Turnhout: Brepols, 2012, pp. 195-222.

2011

“A 15th-century Treatise on Kidney Affectons and their Treatment? A First Approach”, in G. Eknoyan, B. Rutkowski, G. Bellinghieri, S. Massry, M. Muszytowski, and N. G. De Santo (eds.), *History of Nephrology - Proceedings of the 6th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology, Torun, June 2010* (= *Journal of Nephrology*, 24. Supplement 17). Milan: Wichtig, 2009, pp. 108-113.

2010

“History of Botany as Ethnobotany? Proposals Toward a New Approach to the Ancient Legacy”, in M. L. Pochettino, A. H. Ladio, and P. M. Arenas (eds.). *Traditions and Transformation in Ethnobotany- Tradiciones y Transformaciones en Etnobotánica-ICEB 2009*. San Salvador de Jujuy (Argentina): Red Iberoamericana de Saberes y Prácticas Locales sobre el Entorno Vegetal, 2010, pp. 55-63.

2009

“Kidney Dysfunction, from the Arabic to the Byzantine World in 11th- and 12th-Century Southern Italy”, in N. G. De Santo, S. G. Massry, and A. Touwaide (eds.). *History of Nephrology - Proceedings of the 6th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology. Special Issue of Journal of Nephrology*. Milan: Wichtig, 2009, pp. 12-20.

“Fluid Picture-Making across Borders, Genres, Media. Botanical Illustration from Byzantium to Baghdad, Ninth to Thirteenth Centuries”, in J. Anderson (ed.). *Crossing Cultures: Conflict, Migration, and Convergence. The Proceedings of the 32nd International Conference in the History of Art (Comité International d’Histoire de l’Art, CIHA), The University of Melbourne, 13-18 January 2008*. Carlton (Australia): the Miegunyah Press, 2009, pp. 159-163.

2008

“Air in Ancient Medicine. From Physiology and Pathology to Therapy and Physics”, in M. Pandolfi (ed.). *Air in Medicine. Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine, Figline Valdarno, 20-22 ottobre 2007* (= *Analecta Medico Historica*, 6), pp. 15-18.

“Botany and Humanism in the Renaissance: Background, Interaction, Contradictions”, in T. O’Malley and A. Meyers (eds.). *The Art and History of Botanical Painting and Natural History Treatises*. Washington, DC: The National Gallery of Art, 2008, pp. 33-61 with 20 illustrations.

“Medicina Bizantina e Araba alla Corte di Palermo”, in N. G. De Santo e G. Bellinghieri (a cura di -), *Medicina, Scienza e Politica al Tempo di Federico II. Conferenza Internazionale, Castello Utveggi, Palermo, 4-5 ottobre 2007*. Naples: Istituto Italiano per gli Studi Filosofici, 2008, pp. 39-55.

2007

“Art and Sciences: Private Gardens and Botany in the Roman Empire”, in M. Conan and J. Kress (eds.). *Botanical Progress, Horticultural Innovation and Cultural Change* (Dumbarton Oaks Colloquium Series in the History of Landscape Architecture 28). Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks, pp. 37-49.

2006

“The development of Paleologan Renaissance. An analysis based on Dioscorides’ *De materia medica*”, in M. Cacouros and M.-H. Congourdeau (eds.). *Philosophie et sciences à Byzance de 1204 à 1453. Actes de la Table Ronde organisée au XXe Congrès International d’Etudes Byzantines (Paris, 2001)* (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 146). Leuven, Paris and Dudley (MA): Peeters and Department Oosterse Studies Leuven, 2006, pp. 189-224.

“The kidney from Galen to Vesalius - A first approach”, in N. G. De Santo, B. Rutkowski, Z. Zdrojewski, C. R.P. George and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology - Proceedings of the 5th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology. Special Issue of Journal of Nephrology*. Milan: Wichtig, 2006, pp. 4-8.

“Sambucus’ project for a critical edition of Dioscorides, *De materia medica*”, in *Proceedings of the 40th International Conference on the History of Medicine, August 26-30, 2006, Budapest-Hungary*. [Budapest: Societas Internationalis Historiae Medicinae], 2006, vol. 2, pp. 639-644.

2005

“Publishing History of Medicine Journals - Report on a Session”, in A. Musajo Somma (ed.). *Proceedings of the 39th International Conference on the History of Medicine. Bari-Metaponto, September 5-10, 2004*. Bari: Progedit, 2005, pp. 257-264.

2004

“Arabic urology in Byzantium”, in N. G. De Santo, L. Iorio, S. G. Marketos, S. G. Massry and G. Eknoyan (eds.). *The History of Nephrology, New Series 1*. Milan: Wichtig, 2004, pp. 167-173.

2002

“Arabic Materia Medica in Byzantium during the 11th century A.D. and the problems of transfer of knowledge in Medieval science”, in S.M. Razaullah Ansari (ed.). *Science and Technology in the Islamic World* (Proceedings of the XXth International Conference of History of Science, Liège, 20-26 July 1997, vol. XX) (*De Diversis Artibus*. Collection of Studies from the International Academy of the History of Science 64). Turnhout: Brepols, 2002, pp. 223-246 .

“Pseudo-Galen’s *De urinis*: a multifactorial technique of diagnosis and a cultural interpretation of color”, in G. Eknoyan, N. G. De Santo, S. M. Shasha, G. Bellinghieri, V. Savica and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology 4. Reports from the Third Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology. Taormina, Sicily, November 15-18, 2001*. Basel: Karger, 2002, pp. 130-135.

2000

“*Loquantur ipsi ut velint ... dumtaxat non ignorent quis serpens sit tiro* - Leoniceno’s contribution to the construction of Renaissance botanical lexicon”, *Medical Latin from the Middle Ages to the Early Modern Times. European Science Foundation. Proceedings of the Symposium held in Brussels, September 1999*. Leuven: Peeters-Orientaliste, 2000, pp. 151-173.

“Vin, santé et médecine à travers le *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride”, in P. François (ed.). *Le vin de Rome-Rencontres de Carcassonne, 27 juin 1998 and 19 juin 1999* (monographic issue of *Pallas*, 53 [2000]). Toulouse: Presses Universitaires du Mirail, 2000, pp. 101-111.

“L’anatomia e la patologia nel “Trattato di materia medica” di Dioscoride: dal sociale al biologico”, in S. Sconocchia and L. Toneatto (eds.). *Lingue tecniche del Greco e del Latino. III, Atti del III Seminario internazionale sulla letteratura scientifica e tecnica greca e latina, Università degli Studi di Trieste, Dipartimento di Scienze dell’Antichità*. Bologna: Patrón, 2000, pp. 169-177.

1998

“Le médicament en Alexandrie: de la pratique à l’épistémologie”, in G. Argoud and J.-Y. Guillaumin (eds.). *Sciences exactes et sciences appliquées à Alexandrie (III^e siècle av. J.- C. - I^{er} siècle ap. J.- C.)*. Actes du Colloque International de Saint-Etienne (6-8 juin 1996) (Université de Saint-Etienne, Centre Jean Palerne, *Mémoires*). Saint-Etienne: Presses de l’Université, 1998, pp. 189-206.

“De la pratique populaire au savoir codifié: les étapes de la conceptualisation du *pharmakon* dans le monde grec antique”, in A. Rouselle (ed.). *Monde rural et histoire des sciences en Méditerranée. Du bon sens à la logique. Journée scientifique du Pôle universitaire européen, Centre de Recherches Historiques sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes, Université de Perpignan, 23 novembre 1996* Collection Etudes). Perpignan: Presses de l’Université, 1998, pp. 81-105.

“*Pharmakon*, prescription et culture au I^{er} siècle de notre ère”, in M. Ternes (ed.). *La thérapeutique antique. Actes des VI^{èmes} Journées d’études de Luxembourg, 3-4 mars 1997*. Luxembourg: Presses de l’Université, 1998, pp. 132-145.

1997

“Towards a *Thesaurus of Ancient Materia Medica*: a Methodological Analysis for the Constitution of a Computerised Database”, in S. Sconocchia and L. Toneatto (eds.). *Lingue tecniche del Greco e del Latino. II, Atti del II° Seminario internazionale sulla letteratura scientifica e tecnica greca e latina, Trieste, 4-5 ottobre 1993*. Bologna: Patrón, 1997, pp. 227-247.

“La thérapeutique médicamenteuse de Dioscoride à Galien: du pharmaco-centrisme au médico-centrisme”, in A. Debru (ed.). *Galen on Pharmacology. Philosophy, History and Medicine. Proceedings of the Vth International Galen Colloquium, Lille, 16-18 March 1995* (Studies in Ancient Medicine, 16). Leiden, New York, Köln: Brill, 1997, pp. 255-282.

“La toxicologie grecque ancienne: étude systématique et rapport avec la pharmacologie”, in *Proceedings of the 1st International Conference of Ethnopharmacology, Genoa 1996*, Genoa: Erga Edizioni, 1997, 17 pp. (CDRom publication).

1996

“Dietetics between Medicine and Culture in the First Century A.D. A Survey from Dioscorides’ *Materia Medica*”, in N. G. De Santo and P. Marotta (eds.). *Contributions for the History of Nutrition* (Istituto Italiano per gli Studi Filosofici, *Seminari di Scienze*, Nuova Serie 11). Naples: La Città del Sole, 1996, pp. 41-85.

1995

“Botanique et philologie: l’édition de Dioscoride de Kurt Sprengel”, in D. Gourevitch (ed.). *Médecins érudits de Coray à Sigerist. Actes du colloque de Saint-Julien-en-Beaujolais (juin 1994)*. Paris: De Boccard, 1995, pp. 25-44.

1994

“Le *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride en Italie depuis la fin de l’Empire romain jusqu’aux débuts de l’école de Salerne. Essai de synthèse”, in A. Krug (ed.). *From Epidaurus to Salerno. Symposium held at the European University Centre for Cultural Heritage, Ravello, April, 1990 (PACT, 34, 1992)*. Strasbourg: Conseil de l’Europe, and Rixensart: PACT Belgium, 1994, pp. 275-305.

1993

“Phytonymie et pharmacologie. Contribution à la sémantique du lexique phytonymique grec ancien à travers le *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride”. In *Actes du colloque international «Les phytonymes en grec et en latin» tenu à Nice les 14, 15 et 16 mai 1992 à la Faculté des Lettres, Arts et Sciences humaines de l’Université de Nice-Sophia Antipolis*. Nice: Presses de l’Université, 1993, pp. 291-306.

“La *materia medica urologica* da Bisanzio a Bagdad”, in S. Marandola and S. Musitelli (eds.). *1st International Conference “History, Knowledge and Quality of Life in Urology”*. Fiuggi, 8-11th October 1992, *Proceedings (Seminari Pavesi di Urologia, Anno V [1992-1993], Supplemento)*. Pavia: L. Ponzio Editore, 1993, pp. 155-158.

“Les lexiques du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride - Prospectives pour leur étude”, in S. Sconocchia and L. Toneatto (eds.). *Lingue tecniche del greco e del latino. Atti del I Seminario internazionale sulla letteratura scientifica e tecnica greca e latina*. Trieste: Pubblicazioni dell’Università, 1993, pp. 169-182.

1992

“Les deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride - Tradition manuscrite, établissement du texte et critique d’authenticité”, in A. Garzya (ed.). *Tradizione e ecdotica dei testi medici tardo-antichi e bizantini. Atti del Convegno internazionale, Anacapri, 29-31 ottobre 1990*. Naples: D’Auria, 1992, pp. 291-339.

“Pour un *Corpus des manuscrits médicaux grecs*”, in A. Garzya (ed.). *Tradizione e ecdotica dei testi medici tardo-antichi e bizantini. Atti del Convegno internazionale, Anacapri, 29-31 ottobre 1990*. Naples: D’Auria, 1992, pp. 356-366.

1991

“Du manuscrit à l’imprimé: l’illustration du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride”. In *Actes du Congrès International d’Histoire de la Médecine, Anvers, 1990*. Brussels: Société d’Histoire de la Médecine, 1991, pp. 739-745.

“Le débat entre magie et science: l’apport du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride”. In *Actes du Congrès International d’Histoire de la Médecine, Anvers, 1990*. Brussels: Société d’Histoire de la Médecine, 1991, pp. 203-209.

1988

“Les manuscrits illustrés du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride”. In *Proceedings - Congrès International d’Histoire de la Médecine, Düsseldorf, 1986*. Leverkusen: International Society for the History of Medicine, 1988, pp. 1148-1151.

b) Papers in collaboration

In press

C. Bourbou and A. Touwaide, “A Glass a Day Keeps the Doctor Away? Rise and Decline of Wine in Medicine from Antiquity to the Middle-Byzantine Period”, in E. Margaritis (ed.), *Wine Confessions: Production, Trade and Social Significance of Wine in Ancient Greece and Cyprus. Proceedings of the 1st International Conference Wine in Ancient Greece and Cyprus* to be published by De Gruyter (Berlin and Boston), 28 pp.

2006

R. M. De Santo, C. Bisaccia, N. G. De Santo and A. Touwaide. “The Ambivalence of Water”, in A. Diamandopoulos (ed.). *Proceedings of the 3rd Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine, Patras, September 2005* (Analecta Historico-Medica 4), 2006, pp. 267-278.

2004

G. Aliotta, N. G. De Santo, A. Pollio, J. Sepe and A. Touwaide. “The diuretic use of Scilla from Dioscorides to the end of the 18th century”, in N. G. De Santo, L. Iorio, S. G. Marketos, S. G. Massry and G. Eknoyan (eds.). *The History of Nephrology, New Series 1*. Milan: Wichtig, 2004, pp. 130-135.

2002

A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, C. Bisaccia, R. M. De Santo, “The Pre-Vesalian kidney: Gabriele Zerbi, 1445-1505”, in G. Eknoyan, N. G. De Santo, S. M. Shasha, G. Bellinghieri, V. Savica and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology 4. Reports from the Third Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology. Taormina, Sicily, November 15-18, 2001*. Basel: Karger, 2002, pp. 164-171.

1999

A. Touwaide and N. G. De Santo, “Edema in the *Corpus Hippocraticum*”, in G. Eknoyan, A. Antonello, N. G. De Santo, L. Calò and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology 3. Proceedings of the 2nd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology, Padua, 4-7 October 1998* (Special issue of the *American Journal of Nephrology*). Basel: Karger, 1999, pp. 155-158 .

N. G. De Santo, C. Bisaccia, L. De Santo, R. M. De Santo, V. A. Di Leo, T. Papalia, M. Cirillo and A. Touwaide. “Berengario da Carpi”, in G. Eknoyan, A. Antonello, N. G. De Santo, L. Calò and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology 3. Proceedings of the 2nd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology. Padua, 4-7 October 1998* (Special issue of the *American Journal of Nephrology*). Basel: Karger, 1999, pp. 199-212.

1997

D. Piomelli, A. Pollio and A. Touwaide. “La matière médicale du monde antique: analyse en vue d’une étude ethnopharmacologique”, in *Proceedings of the 1st International Conference of Ethnopharmacology*, Genoa 1996, Genoa: Erga Edizioni, 1997, 17 p. (CDRom publication).

G. Aliotta, N. G. De Santo, D. Piomelli, A. Pollio and A. Touwaide. “Medicinal Plants for the Treatment of Urogenital Tract Pathologies According to Dioscorides’ *De Materia Medica*”, in *Acts of the International Conference on the History of Nephrology, Napoli-Kos, October 1996* (Special issue of *American Journal of Nephrology*, 17). Basel: Karger, 1997, pp. 241-247.



8. e-Publications

Web site of the *Institute for the Preservation of Medical Traditions*

<http://medicaltraditions.org>

In its current state, the Web site includes, among others:

- a database of Greek medical manuscripts:

<http://medicaltraditions.org/collection/databases/greek>

- a sample for the digitization of Greek medical manuscripts (ms. Padua, Biblioteca del Seminario, 194, 14th cent., Dioscorides, *De materia medica*, with illustrations):

<http://medicaltradition.org/padova>

- samples of digital Greek and Latin medical texts:

<http://medicaltraditions.org/collection/texts>

Web sites offering Greek medical texts:

- <http://DigitalHippocrates.org>
- <http://GreekMed.org>
- <http://ByzantineMedicine.org>

Web site *PLANT-Plantarum Aetatis Novae Tabulae* on Renaissance Botanical Illustration

The site was hosted on the Smithsonian Website:

<http://www.sil.si.edu/digitalcollections/herbals>

The site has been temporarily removed and will be published again when possible.

~ 172 ~

The site includes, among others:

- a census of all printed herbals during the period 1481-1650
- a reproduction of all the pages with botanical illustrations of some herbals
- an original biography of their authors (including a portrait)
- original, first-hand analytical and interpretative meta-data
- a dictionary of ancient, medieval and Renaissance plant names (32,000+ items)
- a dictionary of modern plant names (English, French, German, Italian, Spanish; 12,000+ items)

Exhibition *Odyssey of Knowledge*, prepared in collaboration with the National Institutes of Health (NIH), National Library of Medicine (NLM), History of Medicine Division (HMD), Bethesda, MD (USA)

<http://www.nlm.nih.gov/exhibition/odysseyofknowledge/index.html>

The site includes reproductions of Latin medical manuscripts from the collections of the HMD, together with original, first-hand analytical and interpretative meta-data.



9. Catalogues of exhibitions and notices in catalogues of exhibitions

2005

“Odyssey of Knowledge. Medieval Manuscripts and Early Printed Books from the National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland”, in A. Musajo Somma (ed.). *Proceedings of the 39th International Conference on the History of Medicine. Bari-Metaponto, September 5-10, 2004*. Bari: Progedit, 2005, pp. 272-290.

2000

A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, G. Bellinghieri and V. Savica, *Healing Renal Diseases in Antiquity: Plants from Dioscorides' De materia medica with Illustrations from the Greek Manuscript Athos, Omega 75 (mid-11th cent. A.D.)*. Taormina, June 14-17, 2000, 15 pp.

Ancient Botany from Byzantium to the West - Catalogue of the Exhibition held at Dumbarton Oaks, Washington, DC, May 1 - July 10, 2000, Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies, 2000, 46 p., black/white illustrations.

1996

“La matière médicale: Dioscoride, une autorité incontestée”, *A l'ombre d'Avicenne. La médecine au temps des califes. Exposition présentée du 18 novembre 1996 au 2 mars 1997*. Paris: Institut du Monde Arabe, and Gand: Snoeck-Ducaju and Zoon, 1996, pp. 96-99, with 5 color illustrations.

1991

L'art de guérir aux temps jadis, s.l.n.d. [Brussels, 1991], 64 p.

1990

“Les plantes médicinales dans l'histoire - De Constantinople à la Renaissance”, *Phytolia - 3^e Journées professionnelles Internationales des Plantes Médicinales, Aromatiques et Industrielles, Juin 1990*. Paris: Centre International de Conférences de la Cité des Sciences et de l'Industrie, 1990, pp. 20-26, with 25 black and white illustrations.

1986

~ 174 ~

La leçon d'anatomie de Molière. Bruxelles: Chapelle de Boendal, 1986, 16 pp.

1984

Le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride à la Renaissance, Louvain-la-Neuve: Presses de l'Université, 1984, 40 p., with 16 black and white illustrations.



10. Short notes and essay reviews

2011

“L’archéo-pharmacie. A la découverte des médicaments anciens”, *ArchéoThema*, 16 (2011), pp. 54-55.

“Leafing through History: Sciences, Humanities, Society”, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 96/4 (2010), pp. 5-12.

1997

“L’édition de traités scientifiques de Théophraste”, *History and Philosophy of Life Sciences*, 19 (1997), pp. 395-402.

1996

“Historical Drug Research - Réflexion pour une épistémologie de la recherche sur l’histoire du médicament ancien”, *Nuncius*, 11 (1996), pp. 329-336.

1993

“L’histoire des sciences pharmaceutiques en Grèce et à Byzance”, *Byzantion*, 63 (1993), pp. 451-454.

“Une exceptionnelle collection de maiolique”, in *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 299 (1993), pp. 481-486.

1991

“Visions du monde médiéval à travers les manuscrits enluminés du J. P. Getty Museum (Malibu)”, in *Scriptorium*, 45 (1991), pp. 298-302.

“L’état actuel de l’histoire de la pharmacie. Réflexions sur le Congrès d’Athènes (1989)”, *Bulletin du Cercle Benelux d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 80 (1991), pp. 36-47.

“Un manuscrit athonite du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride: l’Athous Magnae Laurae Ω 75”, *Scriptorium*, 45 (1991), pp. 122-127.

“L’édition des textes médicaux anciens. Etat actuel de la recherche à travers deux congrès récents”, *Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae*, IV, 1 (1991), pp. 29-32.

“L’histoire de la pharmacie: bilan et perspectives à travers le Congrès de Prague (1991)”, *Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae*, IV, 2 (1991), pp. 90-92.



11. Chronicles

1995

“Colloque sur la pharmacologie de Galien”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 307 (1995), pp. 377-380.

“Les manuscrits arabes de médecine sur le marché actuel des antiquités: dix ans de vente auprès d'une maison londonienne”, *Medicina nei Secoli*, 7, 1 (1995), pp. 73-78.

1994

“Médecine et pharmacie dans le monde arabe médiéval”, *Sandorama*, 2 (1994), pp. 6-13.

1993

“Etudes grecques et arabes - 3^e Congrès international”, *Byzantion*, 63 (1993), pp. 446-450.

“Paléographie et codicologie: troisième colloque, consacré aux zones périphériques de l'Empire”, *Byzantion*, 63 (1993), pp. 443-445.

1992

“L'herbier de Camerarius (1534-1598)”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 295 (1992), pp. 427-428.

“Les bois de Pietro-Andrea Mattioli retrouvés”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 295 (1992), pp. 425-427.

“Des réalisations-pilotes à Barcelone”, in *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 295 (1992), pp. 417-419.

“Les bois de Pietro Andrea Mattioli. Une importante contribution à l'étude de l'imagerie scientifique du XVI^e siècle”, *Acta Belgica Historia Medicinæ*, 5 (1992), pp. 101-104.

1991

“Tradizione e ecdotica dei testi medici greci”, *Byzantion*, 61 (1991), pp. 582-586 .

“Testi medici greci in versione orientale”, *Byzantion*, 61 (1991), pp. 586-590.

“Le catalogage des manuscrits scientifiques et l'informatique”, *Scriptorium*, 45 (1991), pp. 127-128.

~ 178 ~

“Le congrès 1989 de l’Accademia Italiana di Storia della Farmacia” *Bulletin du Cercle Benelux d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 80 (1991), pp. 32-35.

“L’histoire des sciences et de la médecine en Italie”, *Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae*, 4 (1991), pp.41.

“L’histoire de la pharmacie au Congrès international d’Histoire de la Médecine (1990)”, *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 288 (1991), pp. 28-29.

1990

“Assemblée 1989 de la Société Suisse d’Histoire de la Pharmacie”, *Atti e Memorie dell’Accademia di Storia della Farmacia*, 7 (1990), pp. 37-38.

1989

“Les communications présentées à la réunion d’automne du Cercle Benelux d’Histoire de la Pharmacie”, *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 77 (1989), pp. 35-36.

“Congressi del 1990”, *Atti e Memorie dell’Accademia di Storia della Farmacia*, 6 (1989), pp. 283-284.



12. Translations

1990

R. Mazzolini, *Schémas et modèles de la machine pensante (1662-1762)*. In *La fabrique de la pensée*. Milan: Electa, 1990, pp. 68-143, 89 col. and b/w. ill. (translation of: R. Mazzolini, *Scemi e modelli della macchina pensante (1662-1762)*. In *La Fabbrica del Pensiero*. Milan: Electa, 1989, pp. 68-143).



13. Thematic and analytic bibliographies

1998

“Bibliographie historique de la botanique: les identifications de plantes médicinales citées dans les traités anciens, après l’adoption du système de classification botanique de Linné (1707-1778), 2^e partie: Ouvrages traitant d’auteurs”, *Centre Jean Palerne - Lettre d’information*, 31 (1998), pp. 2-65.

1997-1998

“Bibliographie historique de la botanique: les identifications de plantes médicinales citées dans les traités anciens, après l’adoption du système de classification botanique de Linné (1707-1778), 1^e partie: Ouvrages généraux”, *Centre Jean Palerne - Lettre d’information*, 30 (1997-1998), pp. 2-22.

1996-1997

“Greek Medical Manuscripts. An Update”, *Society for Ancient Medicine - Review*, 24 (1996/97), pp. 130-133.

1996

“La traduction arabe du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride: Etat de recherche bibliographique”, *Ethnopharmacologia*, 18 (1996), pp. 1-41.

1995

“The International Hippocratic Congresses: Table of Contents, Index of Authors, Analytical Index”, *Society for Ancient Medicine - Review*, 23 (1995), p. 170-210.

“The International Galenic Congresses: Table of Contents, Index of Authors, Analytical Index”, *Society for Ancient Medicine - Review*, 23 (1995), p. 152-169.

1994

“Greek Medical manuscripts: A Bibliography, Part II: Authors and Treatises,” *Society for Ancient Medicine-Review*, 22 (1994), pp. 154-177.

“Recherches récentes sur Hippocrate et le *Corpus Hippocraticum*”, *Nuncius*, 9 (1994), pp. 305-319.

“Manuscripts, histoire du texte et édition de traités médicaux et pharmaceutiques grecs et byzantins (1900-1992)”, *Byzantinische Zeitschrift-Supplementum bibliographicum I*, 1994: 310-331.

1992

“Nouveaux instruments pour l’étude de *l’Historia Naturalis* de Pline”, *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 292 (1992), pp. 100-102.

“Studies in the History of Medicine Concerning Toxicology After 1970”, *Newsletter of the Society for Ancient Medicine*, 20 (1992), pp. 8-33.

1991

“Les insectes dans la matière médicale antique”, *Revue d’histoire de la Pharmacie*, 290 (1991), p. 347-348.

“L’oeuvre scientifique de Théophraste d’Erèse. Bilans et perspectives”, *Nuncius*, 6 (1991), p. 279-293.

“Matière médicale minérale ancienne”, in *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 289 (1991), pp. 199-200.

“L’inventaire des matières médicales de l’Antiquité et du moyen âge: des compléments”, *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 291 (1991), p. 393-397.

“Recherches en histoire de la médecine intéressant la toxicologie depuis 1970”, *Lettre d’information du Centre Jean-Palerne*, 19 (1991), p. 8-26.

“Greek Medical Manuscripts: A Bibliography. Part I: General Works”, *Newsletter of the Society for Ancient Medicine*, 19 (1991), p. 19-28.

1990

“Un *index* des miniatures de manuscrits à sujet médical”, *Scriptorium*, 44 (1990), pp. 130-131.

“Deltio tou istorikou kai palaiografikou archeiou - Morfôtiko Idruma Ethnikês Trapezês 4 (1984-1987)”, *Scriptorium* 44 (1990), pp. 146-148.



14. Reviews and analytical bibliography

2018

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 111 (2018), nos. 219, 2097, 2101, 2103, 2106, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2127, 2118, 2136, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142.
ISIS 109 (2018), pp. 619-620.

2017

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 110 (2017), nos. 2391, 2395, 2412, 2403, 2404, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2412, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2425, 2426, 3102, 3124, 4554, 4585, 5624, 5625, 5626, 5627, 5629, 5631, 5633, 5634, 5641, 5642, 5646, 5649, 5650, 5651, 5658, 5659, 5661, 5664, 5677, 5680, 5698, 5701.

2016

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 109 (2016), nos. 2406, 2410, 2414, 2415, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2433, 4837, 4852, 5957, 5958, 5961, 5962, 5966, 5069, 5970, 5975, 5980, 6001, 6017, 6018, 6020, 6025, 6029.

2015

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 108 (2015), nos. 1990, 1991, 1999, 2002, 2005, 2008, 2009, 4382, 5120, 5125, 5132, 5136, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5143, 5145, 5153, 5154, 5155, 5156, 5157, 5164, 5165, 5167, 5168, 5169, 5170, 5171, 5172, 5175, 5176, 5177, 5178, 5180.

2014

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 107 (2014), nos. 65, 2335, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2890, 2905, 2952, 2954, 2965, 5442, 5448, 5449, 5451, 5453.

2013

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 106 (2013), nos. 368, 1113, 1195, 1198, 2046, 2050, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2058, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2066, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2081, 2110, 2657, 2951, 4825, 4830, 4832, 4833, 4841.

2012

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 105 (2012), nos. 68, 70, 933, 940, 971, 999, 1012, 1034, 1150, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1989, 2458, 2487, 2490, 2499, 2531, 4640, 4641, 4647, 4649, 4650, 4652, 4653, 4656, 4658, 4659, 4660, 4662, 4663, 4666, 4667, 4669, 4670, 4672, 4680, 4686.

2011

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 104 (2011), nos. 63, 1548, 1549, 1551, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1564, 1565, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1572, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1585, 1586, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1777, 2092, 3887, 3889, 3891, 3893, 4015.

2010

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 103 (2010), nos. 2347, 2467, 2509, 3030, 3037, 3842, 3843, 3844, 3847, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3859, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3866, 3870, 3872, 3873, 3875, 3876, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3881, 3882, 3884, 3885, 3886, 3889, 3892, 3900, 3905, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 4052.

2009

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 102 (2009), nos. 2347, 2647, 2509, 3030, 3037, 3793, 3794, 3795, 3797, 3799, 3800, 3801, 3802, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3807, 3808, 3810, 3813, 3819, 3820, 3821, 3822, 3823, 3839, 3841, 3842, 3843, 3844, 3847, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3866, 3870, 3872, 3873, 3875, 3876, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3881, 3882, 3884, 3885, 3886, 3891, 3892, 3900, 3905, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 4052.

2008

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 101 (2008), nos. 10, 97, 158, 159, 850, 943, 1352, 1594, 1617, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1633, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1642, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1654, 1657, 1658, 1660, 1663, 1668, 1669, 1671, 1672, 1675, 1676, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1775, 1810, 1833, 2049, 2050, 2054, 2072, 2073, 2075, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3632, 3633, 3635, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3655. See also p. 310, 323, 330, 495, 504, 507, 509, 528, 861, 862, 1066, 1069, 1071.

Scriptorium (2008), nos. 19, 53, 54, 62, 64, 94, 108, 116, 122, 124, 125, 132, 154, 155, 162, 173, 216, 220, 221, 255, 258, 259, 266, 276, 302, 304, 308, 315.

2007

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 100 (2007), nos. 2315, 2450, 2488, 3333, 3334, 3363, 3364, 3974, 3975, 3978, 3979, 3980, 3981, 3982, 3984, 3986, 3988, 3989, 3990, 3991, 3992, 3993, 3995, 3996, 3998, 4000, 4001, 4002, 4003, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4007, 4011, 4013, 4014, 4015, 4016, 4017, 4018, 4019, 4020, 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4027, 4028, 4030, 4032, 4033, 4034, 4035, 4037, 4038, 4041, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4046, 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055, 4139, 4164, 41664169, 4171, 4176, 4204, 4205, 4211, 4220, 4227, 4228, 4229, 4230. See also pp. 904, 905, 907, 909, 915, 918, 919, 920, 921, 982, 983, 1037, 1046, 1101, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1137, 1140, 1142, 1158, 1161, 1162.

Scriptorium (2007), nos. 1, 4, 107, 127, 354, 364, 374, 428, 439, 448, 551, 556, 576, 615, 622, 630, 660, 669, 674.

2005

Scriptorium (2005), nos. 38, 66, 74, 94, 124, 205, 238, 286, 343.

2003

Bulletin of the History of Medicine, p. 195-196.

Renaissance Quarterly, p. 197-201, 201-205.

Scriptorium (2003), nos. 6, 7, 8, 11, 21, 22, 28, 31, 34, 44, 65, 67, 69, 70, 74, 76, 79, 81, 85, 89, 90, 96, 125, 140, 144, 162, 168, 170, 171, 186, 190, 202, 207, 211, 213, 228, 231, 232, 242, 251, 259, 262, 281, 282, 289, 295, 312, 314, 316, 322, 330.

2002

Scriptorium, nos. 373, 414, 424, 445, 464, 538, 634, 639.

2001

Scriptorium, p. 7, 13, 24, 26, 28, 38-39, 40, 48, 68, 74-75, 98-99, 129, 136-138, 143.

The Sixteenth Century Journal, p. 585-588.

2000

Medicina nei Secoli, p. 617-619, 619-622, 622-623.

Scriptorium, p. 24, 60-61, 90, 128.

1999

Scriptorium, p. 3, 15, 18-19, 26-27, 43-44, 49-50, 52-53, 79, 99, 109, 109-110, 111-112, 112-3, 121-122, 126-127, 130, 153, 166-167, 171, 174-175, 225, 234, 247, 259-260, 273-274, 284-285.

1998

History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, p. 331-338.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 115-119.

Scriptorium, p. 24, 87.

1997

Archives Internationales d'Histoire des Sciences, p. 215-217.

Erytheia, p. 250-252, 252-254, 254-255.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 84-85, 87-88, 94-96, 209-211.

1996-97

Society for Ancient Medicine - Review, p. 53-55, 116, 118, 118-119, 120-121, 122-123, 134-137, 192-199, 222-231.

1996

Archives Internationales d'Histoire des Sciences, p. 142-143, 176-177, 178-179, 183-186, 385-386.

Ethnopharmacologia, p. 18-20, 106-107, 108, 117-118, 119-120.

History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, p. 136-137, 137-138, 138-139, 139-140.

Medicina nei Secoli, p. 293-296, 302-303, 306-307, 422-424, 431-433.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 211-213, 213-214, 300-301, 423-425, 430.

1995

History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, p. 1-2, 2-3, 4-5, 5-6, 7-9, 9-10, 10-14.

Medicina nei Secoli, p. 220-222, 225-226, 226-227.

Nuncius, p. 782-786.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 425, 428-429, 429, 430-431, 431-433, 434-435, 436, 439-441, 444, 451-452, 458, 471-472.

Scriptorium, p. 143-145, 86, 87-88, 92, 93, 101, 102, 103-104, 120-121, 125, 126-127, 127-128, 132, 136-137, 138-139, 145-146, 148, 151, 164, 167, 175, 177-178, 183, 188, 189, 193, 197, 203, 203-205, 213, 215-216, 222, 222-224, 229, 231-232.

Society for Ancient Medicine - Review, p. 71-72, 73, 73-74, 74-75, 75, 77-78, 79, 79-80, 80, 82-83, 104-105, 144-145, 154, 15-146, 149, 149-150, 150, 150-151, 151.

1994

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae, p. 58-63, 121-127, 178-186, 246-251.

History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, p. 159-160.

Medicina nei Secoli, p. 236-237, 237-238, 238-239, 239, 240, 241, 241-242, 431-432, 434-435, 440, 447, 654, 654-655.

Nuncius, p. 333-335, 335-338, 423-425, 819-821, 822-824, 825-827.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 96-97, 99, 246-247, 247, 247-248, 493-494, 495-496.

Scriptorium, p. 14, 19, 21, 30, 31, 33, 35, 36, 41, 41-42, 52, 54, 60-61, 61, 61-62, 62-63, 63-64, 64, 74, 75, 76, 77-78, 81, 81-82, 84, 86, 87, 90, 93.

1993

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae, p. 44-53, 114-126, 184-191, 240-252.

History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, p. 235-236, 238-239.

Latomus, p. 250-252, 476-477, 483-484.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 93, 106-107, 107-108, 108-109, 109, 109-110, 110-111, 234-235, 235-236, 236, 236-237, 239-240, 241-242, 242-244, 245, 245-246, 246-247, 247-248, 248, 249, 363-364, 367-368, 368, 368-370, 370-371, 371, 371-373, 373-374, 385-386, 490, 490-492, 492-493.

Scriptorium, p. 21, 156-157, 159, 167-168, 169, 180.

Society for Ancient Medicine Newsletter, p. 21-22, 22-23, 37, 39, 41-43, 57, 60, 60-61, 61, 64-65, 65, 66-67, 71, 71-72, 72, 76, 77, 77-78, 79-80, 141-142.

1992

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae, p. 56-52, 93-99, 155-163, 212-221, 222-235.

L'Antiquité Classique, p. 442-443, 514-515, 516-517, 520-522.

Latomus, p. 262-263.

Nuncius, p. 263-265, 338-339, 340-341, 341-343.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 95-96, 96-97, 97-99, 99-100, 102, 228-229, 229-231, 492, 493, 494, 495, 495-496, 496, 500-501, 501, 502, 502-503, 504, 514-515, 227-228.

Scriptorium, p. 43, 49, 62-63, 63, 64, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 77, 78, 79-80, 82, 83, 85-86, 88, 89, 90, 92-93, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 106, 108, 108-109, 109, 113-114, 116, 116-117, 117, 119, 123, 124, 125-126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 136-137, 138, 139, 144, 144-145, 148-149, 153, 154-155, 157, 159, 160-161, 161, 164.

1991

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae, p. 94-96, 204-213.

Aevum, p. 334-337.

L'Antiquité Classique, p. 363, 375-377, 499, 501-502, 502, 503-504, 505-506, 506-507, 507-509, 510-511.

Latomus, p. 759-760.

Nuncius, p. 325-330, 330-333, 334-336.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 85-89, 92-94, 97, 97-98, 98, 202-205, 211, 212, 212-213, 214-216, 338, 338-339, 340-341, 342-343, 349-350, 350-351, 469-470, 474-475, 475-476, 476-477, 477.

Scriptorium, p. 2-4, 8, 14, 23-24, 24, 25, 28-29, 29-30, 30, 33, 35-36, 36-37, 39, 39-40, 50-51, 52-53, 54-55, 57, 59, 61, 61-62, 65, 67-68, 68, 68-69, 70, 73, 81, 82, 92, 107, 112, 115, 124, 129, 132, 134, 138, 144, 150, 155, 159, 160, 162, 165-166, 169-170, 170-171, 177, 178, 178-179, 187.

1990

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae, p. 156-157.

L'Antiquité Classique, p. 304, 339-340, 429-430, 437-439.

Nuncius, p. 284-288, 288-290.

Scriptorium, p. 167-168, 215-216, 218-219, 234-235, 244-245, 246-247.

1989

Bulletin du Cercle Benelux d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 49-51.

L'Antiquité Classique, p. 287-288, 288-291, 295-296, 296-297, 395-396, 398-399, 399-400.

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 93-95, 409.

Scriptorium, p. 79-81, 135-136, 177-178, 194-195, 275-276.

1988

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, p. 84-87, 88-89, 294-296, 298-301, 303-305, 305-306.

~ 188 ~

1986

L'Antiquité Classique, p. 422-425.

1985

Scriptorium, p. 120.

1984

Scriptorium, p. 177-180.



~ 2 ~ Publications by year of publication

Under contract

Monograph: *Medical Traditions. Exploring the Field* (Medical Traditions 1), to be published by De Gruyter (Berlin and Boston).

Monograph: *Greek Medical Manuscripts. Diels' Catalogues*, 5 vols (Medical Traditions 2), to be published by De Gruyter (Berlin and Boston).

Edition of a co-authored volume: *Cultural History of Plants*, vol. 2: 500-1500. *The Middle Ages*, to be published by Bloomsbury (London).

Includes: A. Touwaide, Introduction: The Time of Empires

Texts by: T. Hunt (UK), S. Kyle (USA), G. Métaillé (FR), J. Meyer (DE), Y. Porter (FR), F. Rotelli (IT), V. Thomas (IND), A. Touwaide (USA), M. Weills (CAN).

In preparation

Monograph: *Byzantine Medicine. Manuscripts and Texts* (CS-Collected Studies Series), to be published by Routledge (London and New York).

Submitted for publication

Paper (peer-reviewed) in the proceedings of an international conference: "The Art of Medicine in Byzantium. The Missing Link", in M. Ciavolella and R. Rinaldi (eds), *Asclepius, the Paintbrush, and the Pen: Representations of Disease in Medieval and Early Modern European Art and Literature*, to be published by Brepols (Turnhout), 23 pp.

Accepted for publication

Monograph: *L'édition aldine du Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride - Sources manuscrites, méthode d'édition, influence*, for publication by Leo S. Olschki, Firenze (IT), 379 pp.

10 entries: in M. Grünbart and A. Riehle (eds.), *Lexikon der byzantinischen Autoren*, to be published by De Gruyter (Berlin and Boston) (1 p. each):

"Achilleus archiateros"

"Hierophilos"

"Ioannes von Alexandria"

"Ioannes Archiateros"

"Ioannes Grammatikos"

"Kassios iastrosophistes"

"Magistrinos"

"Mercurios Monachos"

"Palladios"

"Theodoros Priscianus"

Forthcoming

2 chapters in an edited volume: in S. Lazaris (ed.), *Companion to Byzantine Science*, to be published by Brill (Leiden and Boston):

“Botany” (45 pp.)

“Medicine” (92 pp.)

Chapter in an edited volume: “Plants and Medicine”, in Annete Gieseke and David Mabberley (eds), *Cultural History of Plants*, vol. 1, to be published by Bloomsbury (London)

6 entries: M. Sgarbi (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Renaissance Philosophy*, to be published by Springer (Heidelberg):

“Dioscorides and Greek Herbals” (3 pp.)

“Leonhart Fuchs and Herbals” (3 pp.)

“Galen and Galenism” (5 pp.)

“Hippocrates and Hippocratism” (3 pp.)

“Leonico, Nicolò” (5 pp.)

“Mattioli, Pietro Andrea” (4 pp.)

In press

Editing of a co-authored volume: *Moving Plants-Transforming Medicine (Medicine nei Secoli)*, Rome: Università La Sapienza, Unit of History of Medicine and Biotethics.

Includes: A. Touwaide, “Moving Plants/Transforming Medicine. Introduction”, 4 pp.

Texts by B. Böck (SP), S. Bradley (USA), J. Brinkman (USA) R. Bussmann (USA), C. Grivas (GR), R. Hart (USA), L. Huang (CN), M. Kokoszko (PL), F. Rotelli (IT), Z. Rzeznika (PL), N. Turner (CAN), D. Valentino (GE), I. Ventura (IT), C. Viesca (MEX), M.-B. Viesca-Ramos (MEX), M. Yavuz (TK)

2 chapters in an edited volume: P. Radici Colace, S. M. Medaglia and G. Solaro (eds.), *I Classici e la nascita della Scienza europea moderna* (Dizionario delle Scienze e delle Tecniche di Grecia e Roma vol. III) to be published by Fabrizio Serra (Pisa and Roma):

“Scienza bizantina” (23 pp.)

“Scienza araba” (23 pp.)

Co-authored article in a peer-reviewed journal: E. Yarnel and A. Touwaide, “Accuracy of Dioscorides’ De materia medica (1st century C.E.) regarding diuretic activity of plants”, *Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine*, 14 pp.

Co-authored peer-reviewed paper in the proceedings of a conference: C. Bourbou and A. Touwaide, “A Glass a Day Keeps the Doctor Away? Rise and Decline of Wine in Medicine from Antiquity to the Middle-Byzantine Period”, in E. Margaritis (ed.), *Wine Confessions: Production, Trade and*

Social Significance of Wine in Ancient Greece and Cyprus. Proceedings of the 1st International Conference Wine in Ancient Greece and Cyprus to be published by De Gruyter (Berlin and Boston), 28 pp.

2018

- [216] **Chapter in an edited volume:** “Towards a Catalogue of Greek Medical Manuscripts”, in P. Degni, P. Eleuteri, and M. Maniaci (eds), *Greek Manuscript Cataloguing: Past, Present, and Future* (Bibliologia. Elementa ad librorum studia pertinentia 47). Turnhout: Brepols, pp. 111-118.
- [215] **Chapter in an edited volume:** “The Alchemical Manuscript Tradition. An Overview”, in E. Nicolaidis (ed.), *Greek Alchemy from Late Antiquity to Early Modernity* (De Diversis Artibus. Collection de travaux de l’Académie Internationale d’Histoire des Sciences 104/NS 67). Turnhout: Brepols, 2018, pp. 41-54.
- [214] **Co-authored article in a peer-reviewed journal:** A. Touwaide and E. Appetiti, “Searching for Chinese Medicinal Plants in Greek Classical Medicine: A First Approach”, *Chinese Medicine and Culture* 1 (2018), pp. 40-45.

Reviews and analytical bibliography:

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 111 (2018), nos. 219, 2097, 2101, 2103, 2106, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2119, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2127, 2118, 2136, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142.
ISIS 109 (2018), pp. 619-620.

2017

- [213] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Renaissance Herbalism. The Perils of Humanism”, *Medicina/Filosofia/Storia (MeFiSto)* 2 (2017), pp. 1-18.
- [212] **Chapter in an edited volume:** “Pietro d’Abano, *De venenis*: reintroducing Greek toxicology into late medieval medicine”, in P. Wexler (ed.), *History of Toxicology and Environmental Health, II. Toxicology in the Middle Ages and Renaissance*. New York: Elsevier, 2017, pp. 43-52.

Reviews and analytical bibliography: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 110 (2017), nos. 2391, 2395, 2412, 2403, 2404, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2412, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2425, 2426, 3102, 3124, 4554, 4585, 5624, 5625, 5626, 5627, 5629, 5631, 5633, 5634, 5641, 5642, 5646, 5649, 5650, 5651, 5658, 5659, 5661, 5664, 5677, 5680, 5698, 5701.

2016

- [211] **Monograph:** *A Census of Greek Medical Manuscripts. From Byzantium to the Renaissance* (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 6). London and New York: Routledge, 2016.
- [210] **Editing of a posthumous monograph:** D. Bennett, *Medicine in Byzantine Hospitals. Manuscripts and Texts* (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 7). London and New York: Routledge, 2016.
- [209] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Bottled Gardens. Capturing Scents for Health”, in D. Fairchild Ruggles (ed.), *Sound and Scent in the Garden* (Dumbarton Oaks Colloquium on the History of Landscape Architecture 38). Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks, 2016, pp. 77-91.

- [208] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Agents and Agencies? The Many Facets of Translation in Byzantine Medicine”, in Faith Wallis and Robert Wisnovsky (eds), *Medieval Textual Cultures: Agents of Transmission, Translation and Transformation (Judaism, Christianity, and Islam—Tension, Transmission, Transformation 6)*. Berlin: De Gruyter, 2016, pp. 13-38.

Reviews and analytical bibliography: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 109 (2016), nos. 2406, 2410, 2414, 2415, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2433, 4837, 4852, 5957, 5958, 5961, 5962, 5966, 5069, 5970, 5975, 5980, 6001, 6017, 6018, 6020, 6025, 6029.

2015

- [207] **Chapter in an edited volume:** “Medicine”, in A. Classen (ed.). *Handbook of Medieval Culture. Fundamental Aspects and Conditions of the European Middle Ages*, 3 vols. Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2015, vol. 2, pp. 954-998.

- [206¹⁻²] **Chapter in an edited volume:** “Il manoscritto più misterioso - L’Erbario Voynich”, in M. Formica (ed.), *Villa Mondragone, “Seconda Roma”*. Rome: Palombini, 2015, pp. 139-156.

English translation: “The Most Mysterious Manuscript - The Voynich Herbal”, in M. Formica (ed.), *Villa Mondragone, “A Second Rome”*. Rome: Palombi, 2015, pp. 139-156.

- [205] **Peer-reviewed article in collaboration:** A. Touwaide and E. Appetiti, “Food and Medicines in the Mediterranean Tradition. A Systematic Analysis of the Earliest Extant Body of Textual Evidence”, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 167 (2015), pp. 11-29.

- [204] **Proceedings of a conference:** “The Alchemical Manuscript Tradition. An Overview”, in G. Katsiampoura (ed.), *Issues on Greek Alchemy*. Athens: National Hellenic Research Foundation, 2015, pp. 6-23.

Reviews and analytical bibliography: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 108 (2015), nos. 1990, 1991, 1999, 2002, 2005, 2008, 2009, 4382, 5120, 5125, 5132, 5136, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5143, 5145, 5153, 5154, 5155, 5156, 5157, 5164, 5165, 5167, 5168, 5169, 5170, 5171, 5172, 5175, 5176, 5177, 5178, 5180.

2014

- [203] **Chapter in an edited volume:** “The Dioscorides and Herbal Traditions in the Mediterranean”, in Faith Wallis, Pam Miller, and Jamil Ragep (eds.). *The Ghafiqi Manuscript of the Osler Library, University of McGill, Montreal*. Volume of studies accompanying the facsimile edition of the manuscript. To be published by McGill-Queen’s University Press, Montreal and Kingstone, 45 pp.

- [202¹⁻³] **3 chapters in an edited volume:** in P. Wexler (ed.), *History of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Toxicology in Antiquity*, 2 vols.. New York: Elsevier

(vol. 1, pp. 44-51) “Nicander, *Thêriaka*, and *Alexipharmaka*: Venoms, Poisons, and Literature”;
(vol. 1, pp. 60-68) “Botanicals with Toxic Properties”;
(vol. 2, pp. 1-8) “Murder, Execution, and Suicide in Ancient Greece and Rome”.

A revised and updated edition of these chapters is current in press.

- [201] **Chapter in an edited volume:** “Collecting Books, Acquiring Medicines. Knowledge Acquisition in Galen’s Therapeutics”, in C.K. Rothschild and T.W. Thompson (eds.), *Galen’s De indolentia. Selected Essays*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, pp. 79-88.
- [200] **Co-authored chapter in an edited volume:** O. Arihan, S. Karaoz Arihan, and A. Touwaide, “The Case Against Socrates and His Execution”, in P. Wexler (ed.), *History of Toxicology and Environmental Health. Toxicology in Antiquity*, vol. I. New York: Elsevier, pp. 69-82.
- [199] **Co-authored chapter in an edited volume:** A. Hayes and A. Touwaide, “The History of Toxicology”, in P. Wexler (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Toxicology*, 3rd edition. Oxford: Elsevier, vol. 4, pp. 731-745.
- [198] **1 entry:** “Botany” in I. Kalin (ed.), *The Encyclopedia of Islam and Philosophy, Science and Technology*, 2 vols., New York: Oxford University Press, 2014, vol. 1, pp. 109-114.
- [197] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Compound Medicines in Antiquity. A First Approach”, in D. Michaelidis (ed.). *Medicine in the Ancient Mediterranean*, to be published by Oxbow Books, Oxford, 18 pp. 167-184.
- Reviews and analytical bibliography:** *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 107 (2014), nos. 65, 2335, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2890, 2905, 2952, 2954, 2965, 5442, 5448, 5449, 5451, 5453.

2013

- [196] **Monograph:** *Tractatus de herbis. Sloane MS. 4016*, Barcelona: Moleiro Editorial, 2 volumes.
- The work is published in English, French and Spanish.
- [195] **Foreword:** “In Defense of Medical Tradition”, in A-A. Mones, H. Amri and M. S. Micozzi, *Avicenna’s Medicine. A New Translation of the 11th-century Canon with Practical Applications for Integrative Health Care*. Rochester, VT, and Toronto: Healing Arts Press, 2013, pp. ix-xiii.
- [194] **Chapter in a co-authored monograph:** “L’importanza di Dioscoride nel medioevo, con particolare riferimento al mondo arabo”, in *De materia medica. Il Dioscoride di Napoli. Ms. Ex-Vindobonense Greco 1 (sec. VI-VII)*, 2 volumes, Sansepolcro: Aboca, vol. 2, pp. 914-920.
- [193] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Translation. A Case Study in Byzantine Science”, *Medievalia* 16 (2013), pp. 165-170.
- [192] **Peer-reviewed article in collaboration:** A. Touwaide and E. Appetiti, “Knowledge of Eastern materia medica (Indian and Chinese) in pre-modern Mediterranean medical traditions: A study in comparative historical ethnopharmacology, in *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 148 (2013), pp. 361-378.
- [191] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Epidemiology and Treatment of Kidney Conditions in Antiquity”, in N. G. De Santo, B.Di Iorio, A. Diamandopoulos, G. Bellinghieri and B. Rutkowski (eds.), *History of Nephrology. Proceedings of the 8th Symposium of the International Association for the History of*

Nephrology, Olympia-Patras, September 11-14 2013 (Journal of Nephrology 26, Supplement 22 [November-December 2013]). Milan: Wichtig, 2013, pp. 175-179.

Reviews and analytical bibliography: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 106 (2013), nos. 368, 1113, 1198, 1198, 2046, 2050, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2058, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2066, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2081, 2110.

2012

[190¹⁻²] **Edition of a co-authored work:** *Printing Greek Medicine in the Renaissance. Scholars, Collections, Opportunities and Challenges*, Guest Editor: A. Touwaide, Special Issue of *Early Science and Medicine* 17 (2012), pp. 371-485.

Includes a text by A. Touwaide: (pp. 371-377) "Introduction" and texts by S. Fortuna (I), D. Jackson (USA), L. Perilli (I), and C. Savino (D).

[189] **Preface:** "Preface", in A. Van Arsdall and T. Graham (eds.). *Herbs and Healing, from the Ancient Mediterranean through the Medieval West. Essays in Honor of John M. Riddle* (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 4). Farnham (UK): Ashgate, 2012, pp. 14-20.

[188] **Preface:** "Prefazione", in L. Radici, *Nicandro di Colofone nei secoli XVI-XVIII. Edizioni, traduzioni, commenti* (Biblioteca di *Techne*). Rome: Fabrizio Serra, 2012, pp. 11-12.

[187] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** "*Quid pro Quo*: Revisiting the Practice of Substitution in Ancient Pharmacy", in A. Van Arsdall and T. Graham (eds.). *Herbs and Healing, from the Ancient Mediterranean through the Medieval West. Essays in Honor of John M. Riddle* (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean 4). Farnham: Ashgate, 2012, pp. 19-61.

[186¹⁻²⁴] **24 entries** in R. Bagnall, K. Brodersen, C. Champion, A. Erskine, and S. Heubner (eds.). *Encyclopedia of Ancient History*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2012:

(pp. 146-147) "Aetius of Amida";	(pp. 4378-4386) "Medicine, Greek and Roman";
(pp. 859-860) "Asthma";	(pp. 4443-4445) "Menstruation";
(p. 1114) "Bilharzia";	(pp. 4505-4507) "Milk";
(pp. 1453-1455) "Childbirth";	(pp. 4840-4843) "Nutrition and malnutrition";
(pp. 2086-2088) "Diet, elite" *;	(pp. 4858-4859) "Obstetrics";
(pp. 2088-2089) "Diet, peasants" *;	(pp. 5149-5151) "Perfumes and unguents: Greece";
(pp. 2158-2163) "Disease, conceptions of -";	(pp. 5152-5153) "Perfumes and unguents: Rome";
(pp. 2163-2166) "Disease and health, Greece, Rome;	(pp. 5319-5321) " <i>Physiologus</i> ";
(pp. 2784-2786) "Fumigations";	(pp. 5834-5836) "Rheumatism";
(pp. 3087-3088) "Headache";	(pp. 6388-6390) "Stephanus of Athens";
(pp. 3373-3375) "Hysteria";	(pp. 6391-6393) "Sterility".
(pp. 3402-3404) "Illness";	
(pp. 3404-3407) "Illustration, scientific";	* Entries co-authored with Madeline Brown.

Reviews and analytical bibliography: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 105 (2012), nos. 68, 70, 933, 940, 971, 999, 1012, 1034, 1150, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1989., 2458, 2487, 2490, 2499, 2531, 4640, 4641, 4647, 4649, 4650, 4652, 4653, 4656, 4658, 5659, 4660, 4662, 4663, 4666, 4667, 4669, 4670, 4672, 4680.

2011

- [185] **Preface:** “Foreword”, in P. Clark, *A Cretan Iatrosophion in the Byzantine Tradition (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean)*. Farnham: Ashgate, 2011, pp. xi-xiii.
- [184] **Preface:** “Foreword”, in M. Brown, “Grain, Pulses and Olives: An Attempt Toward a Quantitative Approach to Diet in Ancient Rome”, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 97 (2011), pp. 1-24 (*Foreword* on p. 1).
- [183] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “A 15th-century Treatise on Kidney Affectons and their Treatment? A First Approach”, in G. Eknoyan, B. Rutkowski, G. Bellinghieri, S. Massry, M. Muszytowski, and N. G. De Santo (eds), *History of Nephrology - Proceedings of the 6th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology, Torun, June 2010* (= *Journal of Nephrology*, 24. Supplement 17). Milan: Wichtig, 2009, pp. 108-113.
- [182] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Arabic into Greek: The Rise of an International Lexicon of Medicine in the Medieval Eastern Mediterranean?”, in R. Winowsky, F. Wallis, J. C. Fumo, and C. Fraenkel (eds). *Vehicles of Transmission, Translation, and Transformation in Medieval Textual Culture* (Cursor Mundi 4). Turnhout: Brepols, 2011, pp. 195-222.
- [181] **Short note:** “L’archéo-pharmacie. A la découverte des médicaments anciens”, *ArchéoThema*, 16 (2011), pp. 54-55.

Reviews and analytical bibliography: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 104 (2011), nos. 63, 1548, 1549, 1551, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1564, 1565, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1572, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1585, 1586, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1771, 2092, 3887, 3889, 3891, 3893, 4015.

2010

- [180] **Preface:** “Preface” in *Xenophon’s Cyropaedia. A Late Byzantine Recension with Facing Page English Translation*. Edited by D. F. Jackson. Translated by R. E. Doty. 2 vols. Lewiston, Queenston, Lampeter: Edwin Mellen Press, 2010, vol. 1, pp. i-ii.
- [179¹⁻³] **3 entries** in M. Gagarin and E. Fantham (eds.). *Encyclopedia of Ancient Greece and Rome*, 7 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press:
- (vol. 1, pp. 125-127) “Aphrodisiacs”;
(vol. 2, pp. 20-22) “Botany”;
(vol. 5, pp. 239-241) “Pharmacology”.
- [178] **1 entry (in collaboration):** A. H. al-Rahim, and A. Touwaide. “Razi, Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn Zakariyya al-“, in R. E. Bjork (ed.). *The Oxford Dictionary of the Middle Ages*, 4 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010, vol. 4, p. 1387.
- [177¹⁻⁶] **6 chapters in a co-authored manual:** A. Classen (ed.). *Handbook of Medieval Studies. Terms, Methods, Trends*, 3 vols. Berlin and New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2010:

- (pp. 145-181) “Botany”;
- (pp. 195-239) “Byzantine Science”;
- (pp. 266-329) “Codicology and Paleography”;
- (pp. 1056-1090) “Pharmacology, Pharmacy”;
- (pp. 1368-1399) “Transfer of Knowledge and Translation”;
- (pp. 1979-2000) “Pharmaceutical Literature”.

[176] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “History of Botany as Ethnobotany? Proposals Toward a New Approach to the Ancient Legacy”, in M. L. Pochettino, A. H. Ladio, and P. M. Arenas (eds.). *Traditions and Transformation in Ethnobotany-Tradiciones y Transformaciones en Etnobotánica-ICEB 2009*. San Salvador de Jujuy (Argentina): Red Iberoamericana de Saberes y Prácticas Locales sobre el Entorno Vegetal, 2010, pp. 55-63.

[175] **Essay review:** “Leafing through History: Sciences, Humanities, Society”, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 96/4 (2010), pp. 5-12.

Reviews and analytical bibliography: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 103 (2010), nos. 2347, 2467, 2509, 3030, 3037, 3842, 3843, 3844, 3847, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3859, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3866, 3870, 3872, 3873, 3875, 3876, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3881, 3882, 3884, 3885, 3886, 3889, 3892, 3900, 3905, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 4052.

2009

[174] **Article in a peer reviewed journal:** “Translation and transliteration of plant names in Hunayn b. Ishâq’s and Istifân b. Bâsil’s Arabic version of Dioscorides, *De materia medica*”, *Al-Qantara*, 30 (2009), pp. 557-580.

[173] **Article in a peer reviewed journal:** “Byzantine Medical Manuscripts: Towards a New Catalogue, with a Specimen for an Annotated Checklist of Manuscripts Based on an Index of Diels’ Catalogue”, *Byzantion*, 79 (2009), pp. 453-595.

[172] **Edition and one chapter in a co-authored work:** *Indigenous vs. Foreign: Early-Modern Materia Medica in Comparative Perspective*, Guest Editor: A. Touwaide, Special Issue of *Early Science and Medicine* 14 (2009), pp. 677-788.

Includes 2 texts by A. Touwaide:
(pp. 677-679) “Introduction”
(pp. 765-788) “Foreign vs. Local: New Horizons, and Ancient Dilemmas and Strategies?”

Texts by C. Nappi (USA), A. Rankin (USA), and E. Truitt (USA).

[171] **Edition of the proceedings of a conference (in collaboration):** N. G. De Santo, G. Bellinghieri, A. Touwaide, S. G. Massry, V. Savica, and G. Eknoyan (eds.). *History of Nephrology: A Process Confronted with Changing Times and of Those Who Practiced it* (= *Journal of Nephrology* 22, Supplement 14). Milan: Wichtig, 2009.

Includes:

(pp.1-2) N. G. De Santo, G. Bellinghieri, A. Touwaide, S. G. Massry, V. Savica, and G. Eknoyan, “Editorial: History of Nephrology: a process confronted with changing times and of those who practiced it”;

(pp. 12-20) A. Touwaide, “Kidney Dysfunction from the Arabic to the Byzantine World in 11th and 12th Century Southern Italy”.

[170¹⁻⁴] **Introduction and 3 chapters in a co-authored book:** *Tacuinum sanitatis*. Facsimile edition of the manuscript latin 9333 of the Bibliothèque Nationale de France, Paris. Barcelona: Moleiro Editorial, 2009.

Volume 2 (commentary, 315 p.) includes an introduction and 3 chapters by Alain Touwaide:

Introduction, p. 11-12;

A Way of Life, p. 13-30 (text), and 287-293 (notes);

A New Format, p. 31-52 (text), and 294-299 (notes);

Health, Diseases, and Therapeutics, p. 53-74 (text), and 300-301 (notes).

A Spanish and a French version have been produced by the same publisher, 2009.

[169] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Fluid Picture-Making across Borders, Genres, Media. Botanical Illustration from Byzantium to Baghdad, Ninth to Thirteenth Centuries”, in J. Anderson (ed.). *Crossing Cultures: Conflict, Migration, and Convergence. The Proceedings of the 32nd International Conference in the History of Art (Comité International d’Histoire de l’Art, CIHA), The University of Melbourne, 13-18 January 2008*. Carlton (Australia): the Miegunyah Press, 2009, pp. 159-163.

Reviews and analytical bibliography: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 102 (2009), nos. 2347, 2647, 2509, 3030, 3037, 3842, 3843, 3844, 3847, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3866, 3870, 3872, 3873, 3875, 3876, 3878, 3879, 3880, 3881, 3882, 3884, 3885, 3886, 3891, 3892, 3900, 3905, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 4052.

2008

[168¹⁻⁷²] **72 entries** in P. Keyser and G. L. Irby-Massie (eds.). *The Encyclopaedia of Ancient Natural Scientists. The Greek Tradition and its Many Heirs*. London and New York: Routledge, 2008:

(pp. 42-43) “Agathinos of Sparta”;
(pp. 53-54) “Alexander (Med.)”;
(p. 54) “Alexander Sophistes”;
(p. 79) “Andromakhos of Crete (Younger)”;
(pp. 79-80) “Andromakhos of Crete (Elder)”;
(pp. 96-97) “Antipatros (Pharm.)”;
(pp. 101-102) “Antullos”;
(p. 116) “Apollonios of Pergamon”;
(pp. 129-130) “Aretaios of Kappadokia”;
(pp. 157-158) “Arkheleas (Med.)”;
(pp. 160-161) “Arkhigenes of Apameia”;
(p. 169) “Asklation”;
(pp. 169-170) “Asklepiades Pharmakion”;
(p. 175) “Athenagoras (Med.)”;
(pp. 176-177) “Athenaios of Attaleia”;
(p. 216) “Constantinus”;
(p. 223) “Damaskenos”;
(p. 281) “Eleutheros”;
(p. 302) “Esdras”;
(p. 304) “Euboulos”;

(pp. 314-315) “Euelpides”;
(p. 319) “Euphemios of Sicily”;
(pp. 340-341) “[Galen], *Definitiones Medicinales*”;
(pp. 341-342) “[Galen], *Introductio*”;
(p. 341) “[Galen], *de pulsibus ad Antonium*”;
(pp. 347-348) “Gessios of Petra”;
(p. 356) “Harpokras of Alexandria”;
(p. 363) “Heliodoros of Alexandria”;
(p. 366) “Heraklas”;
(374) “Heras of Kappadokia”;
(pp. 383-384) “Herodotos”;
(p. 395) “Hierophilos Sophistes”;
(pp. 424-425) “Hupatos”;
(p. 435) “Ioannes Esdras”;
(p. 435) “Ioannes Iakobos”;
(p. 435) “Ioannes Iatrosophist”;
(p. 435) “Ioannes Matthaïos”;
(p. 436) “Ioannes of Alexandria”;
(pp. 437-438) “Ioannes of Antioch”;
(pp. 443) “Isidoros of Antioch”;

- (p. 471) “Kharixenes”;
(pp. 482-483) “Kleophantos”;
(p. 489) “Krateros of Antioch”;
(pp. 494-495) “Kriton of Herakleia Salbake” (in collaboration with John Scarborough);
(p. 503) “Leonidas of Alexandria”;
(pp. 505-506) “Leukios of Tarsos (Kathegetes)”;
(p. 507) “Libanios of Antioch (pseudo-)”;
(pp. 511-512) “Loukas (pseudo-)”;
(p. 515) “Lusias”;
(pp. 519-520) “Magnus of Ephesos”;
(pp. 520-521) “Magnus of Philadelphieia”;
(p. 521) “Makarios of Magnesia”;
(p. 534) “Markianos”;
(pp. 934-936) “Manuscripts”;
(p. 543) “Menandros iatrosophist”;
(p. 580) “Nikomedes iatrosophist”;
- (p. 587) “Okianos”;
(p. 588) “Olumnios of Alexandria”;
(pp. 644-645) “Philaretos (Med.)”;
(p. 648) “Philippos (of Rhegion?) Xeros”;
(pp. 648-649) “Philippos of Rome”;
(pp. 657-658) “Philon of Tarsos”;
(pp. 666-667) “Sextus Placitus”;
(p. 688) “Porphurios (Med.)”;
(p. 722) “Sabinus (Med.)”;
(p. 736) “Severianus of Gabala”;
(p. 765) “Straton of Berutos”;
(p. 784) “Theodoretos”;
(p. 786) “Theodoros (of Macedon?)”;
(p. 803) “Theosebios”;
(p. 846) “Zenon (of Athens?)”;
(p. 847) “Zenon of Laodikeia”.

- [167] **Article in a peer-reviewed journal:** “Pietro d’Abano sui veleni. Tradizione medievale e fonti greche”, in *Medicina nei Secoli*, 20 (2008), pp. 591-605.
- [166] **Article in a peer-reviewed journal:** “Greek Medical Manuscripts - Toward a New Catalogue”, *Byzantinische Zeitschrift*, 101 (2008), pp. 199-208.
- [165] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Air in Ancient Medicine. From Physiology and Pathology to Therapy and Physics”, in M. Pandolfi (ed.). *Air in Medicine. Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine, Figline Valdarno, 20-22 ottobre 2007* (= *Analecta Medico Historica*, 6), pp. 15-18.
- [164] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Medicina Bizantina e Araba alla Corte di Palermo”, in N. G. De Santo and G. Bellinghieri (eds.). *Medicina, Scienza e Politica al Tempo di Federico II. Conferenza Internazionale, Castello Utveggio, Palermo, 4-5 ottobre 2007*. Naples: Istituto Italiano per gli Studi Filosofici, 2008, pp. 39-55.
- [163¹⁻⁴] **Edition of a collective work:** P. Dendle and A. Touwaide and (eds.). *Health and Healing from the Medieval Garden*. Woodbridge: Boydell and Brewer, 2008, 241 p.

Includes:

- (pp. 1-13) A. Touwaide and P. Dendle, “Introduction”;
(pp. 15-28) A. Touwaide, “The Legacy of Classical Antiquity in Byzantium and the West”;
(pp. 72-100) A. Touwaide, “The Jujube Tree in the Eastern Mediterranean: A Case Study in the Methodology of Textual Archeobotany”.

Texts by M. D’Aronco (I), P. Dendle (USA), E. Garcia Sanchez (SP), P. Murray Jones (UK), G. Keiser (USA), D. Larkin (USA), M. Osborn (USA), P. G. Rusche (USA), T. Scully (USA), A. Touwaide (USA), and L. E. Voigts (USA).

- [162] **Peer-reviewed article in collaboration:** A. Pollio, A. De Natale, E. Appetiti, G. Aliotta, and A. Touwaide. “Continuity and Change in the Mediterranean Medical Tradition: *Ruta* spp. (Rutaceae) in Hippocratic Medicine and Present Practices”, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 116 (2008), pp. 469-482.

- [161] **Paper (peer-reviewed) in the proceedings of an international conference:** “Botany and Humanism in the Renaissance: Background, Interaction, Contradictions”, in Th. O’Malley and A. Meyers (eds.). *The Art and History of Botanical Painting and Natural History Treatises*. Washington, DC: The National Gallery of Art, 2008, pp. 33-61, with 20 illustrations.

Reviews and analytical bibliography:

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 101 (2008), nos. 10, 97, 158, 159, 850, 943, 1352, 1594, 1617, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1633, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1642, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1654, 1657, 1658, 1660, 1663, 1668, 1669, 1671, 1672, 1675, 1676, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1775, 1810, 1833, 2049, 2050, 2054, 2072, 2073, 2075, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3632, 3633, 3635, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3655. See also p. 310, 323, 330, 495, 504, 507, 509, 528, 861, 862, 1066, 1069, 1071;

Scriptorium (2008), nos. 19, 53, 54, 62, 64, 94, 108, 116, 122, 124, 125, 132, 154, 155, 162, 173, 216, 220, 221, 255, 258, 259, 266, 276, 302, 304, 308, 315.

2007

- [160¹⁻⁷] **Edition of a co-authored monograph:** A. Touwaide (ed.). *Herbolarium et materia medica. Libro de Estudios (Biblioteca Statale de Lucca, ms. 296)*. Facsimile y estudio del manuscrito 296 de la Biblioteca Civica de Lucca. Madrid: Arte y Naturaleza Ediciones, and Lucca: Biblioteca Statale di Lucca. 2 vols.: 1 volume of facsimile and 1 volume of commentary of 452 p., 101 color illustrations and 2 black and white.

Vol. 2 (commentary) includes the following 6 chapters by Alain Touwaide:

(pp. 9-10) “Prefacio”;

(pp. 11-14) “Introducción: Una visión tradicional de la terapia medieval”;

(pp. 29-41) “Las fuentes de la terapia medieval”;

(pp. 63-154) “Las ilustraciones del manuscrito de Lucca”;

(pp. 155-166) “Enfermedad y curación”;

(pp. 421-425) “Conclusión: hacia una nueva historia de la terapia altomedieval”.

Vol. 2 also includes 3 chapters by A. Ferraces Rodríguez (pp. 17-25, 43-53 and 55-61), and the transcription and Spanish translation of the text in the manuscript by J. M. Cañas Reillo (pp. 167-420).

- [159¹⁻³] **3 entries** in P. Bogucki (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Society and Culture in the Ancient World*, 4 volumes. New York: Facts on file, 2007:

(vol. 1, pp. 12-13) “Adornment: Rome”;

(vol. 3, pp. 825-827) “Pandemics and Epidemics: Greece”;

(vol. 3, pp. 827-828) “Pandemics and Epidemics: Rome”.

- [158¹⁻²] **2 entries to an encyclopedia:** N. Koertge (ed.). *New Dictionary of Scientific Biography*. Farmington Hills, MI: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2007:

(vol. 4, pp. 264-267) “Leoniceno, Niccolò”;

(vol. 6, pp. 67-69) “Pellicier, Guillaume”.

- [157] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “Byzantine Hospital Manuals (*Iatrosophia*) as a Source for the Study of Therapeutics”, in B. Bowers (ed.). *The Medieval Hospital and Medical Practice* (AVISTA Studies in the History of Medieval Technology, Science and Art, volume 3). Aldershot: Ashgate, 2007, pp. 147-173.
- [156] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “L’illustrazione botanica negli erbari a stampa del XV e XVI secolo: il programma di ricerca PLANT e il suo contributo all’analisi delle rappresentazioni di piante”, in M. Breccia Fratadocchi and S. Buttò (eds.). *I laboratori della salute*. Sansepolcro: Aboca Museum, 2007, pp. 111-116.
- [155] **Chapter in collaboration in a co-authored book:** M. Macchia, A. Touwaide, P. E. Tomei, “Alla ricerca dell’arte di guarire. Storia della sanità a Pisa dal Medioevo al 1861” in A. Zampieri and L. Zampieri (eds.). *L’arte di guarire: storia della sanità a Pisa dal medioevo al 1861*. Pisa: Edizioni ETS, 2007, pp. 833-883.
- [154] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Art and Sciences: Private Gardens and Botany in the Roman Empire”, in M. Conan and J. Kress (eds.). *Botanical Progress, Horticultural Innovation and Cultural Change* (Dumbarton Oaks Colloquium Series in the History of Landscape Architecture 28). Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks, 2007, pp. 37-49.
- [153] **Co-authored poster:** E. Appetiti and A. Touwaide. *Cinnamon in Classical Antiquity*. Poster presented at the 6th International Traditional/Complementary Medicine Conference - 3rd International Conference on Traditional Medicine and Materia Medica, Kuala Lumpur (Malaysia), 17-20 July, 2007.

Reviews and analytical bibliography:

Byzantinische Zeitschrift 100 (2007), nos. 2315, 2450, 2488, 3333, 3334, 3363, 3364, 3974, 3975, 3978, 3979, 3980, 3981, 3982, 3984, 3986, 3988, 3989, 3990, 3991, 3992, 3993, 3995, 3996, 3998, 4000, 4001, 4002, 4003, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4007, 4011, 4013, 4014, 4015, 4016, 4017, 4018, 4019, 4020, 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4027, 4028, 4030, 4032, 4033, 4034, 4035, 4037, 4038, 4041, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4046, 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055, 4139, 4164, 41664169, 4171, 4176, 4204, 4205, 4211, 4220, 4227, 4228, 4229, 4230. See also pp. 904, 905, 907, 909, 915, 918, 919, 920, 921, 982, 983, 1037, 1046, 1101, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1137, 1140, 1142, 1158, 1161, 1162;
Scriptorium (2007), nos.1, 4, 107, 127, 354, 364, 374, 428, 439, 448, 551, 556, 576, 615, 622, 630, 660, 669, 674.

2006

- [152¹⁻³] **Edition of a co-authored monograph (in collaboration):** J. A. Givens, K. M. Reeds and A. Touwaide (eds). *Visualizing Medieval Medicine and Natural History, 1200-1500* (AVISTA Studies in the History of Medieval Technology, Science and Art, volume 5). Aldershot: Ashgate, 2006, xx + 278 pp.

Includes:

(pp. xvii-xx) J. A. Givens, K. M. Reeds, A. Touwaide, “Introduction”;
(pp. 25-50) Alain Touwaide, “Latin Crusaders, Byzantine Herbals”.

Texts by M. Azzolini (AUS), P. D. Britton (USA), J. A. Givens (USA), C. Hoeniger (CDN), P. Murray Jones (UK), S. Blake McHam (USA), K. M. Reeds (USA), and C. Swan (USA).

- [151] **Peer-reviewed article in collaboration:** M. Pardo-de-Santayana, J. Tardo, M. Heinrich, A. Touwaide and R. Morales. “Plants in the Works of Cervantes”. *Economic Botany* 60(2) (2006), pp. 159-181.

[150¹⁻²] **2 entries to an encyclopedia:** in J. W. Meri (ed.). *Medieval Islamic Civilization. An Encyclopedia*. New York and London: Routledge, 2006:

(pp. 117-118) "Botany";

(pp. 328-330) "Horticulture".

[149] **Proceedings of an international conference:** "The development of Paleologan Renaissance. An analysis based on Dioscorides' *De materia medica*", in M. Cacouros and M.-H. Congourdeau (eds.). *Philosophie et sciences à Byzance de 1204 à 1453. Actes de la Table Ronde organisée au XXe Congrès International d'Etudes Byzantines (Paris, 2001)* (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 146). Leuven, Paris and Dudley (MA): Peeters and Department Oosterse Studies Leuven, 2006, pp. 189-224.

[148] **Proceedings of an international conference:** "The kidney from Galen to Vesalius - A first approach", in N. G. De Santo, B. Rutkowski, Z. Zdrojewski, Ch. R. P. George and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology - Proceedings of the 5th Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology. Special Issue of Journal of Nephrology*. Milan: Wichtig, 2006, pp. 4-8.

[147] **Proceedings of an international conference:** "Sambucus' project for a critical edition of Dioscorides, *De materia medica*", in *Proceedings of the 40th International Conference on the History of Medicine, August 26-30, 2006, Budapest-Hungary*. [Budapest: Societas Internationalis Historiae Medicinae], 2006, vol. 2, pp. 639-644.

[146] **Proceedings of an international conference (paper in collaboration):** R. M. De Santo, C. Bisaccia, N. G. De Santo and A. Touwaide, "The Ambivalence of Water", in Ath. Diamandopoulos (ed.). *Proceedings of the 3rd Meeting of the International Society for the History of Medicine, Patras, September 2005* (Analecta Historico-Medica 4), pp. 267-278.

2005

[145] **Preface of a book:** "Byzantine urology. Why a book on such an apparently obstruded topic?", in Ath. Diamandopoulos (ed.). *Highlights from the History of Nephrology - The History of Byzantine Uroscopy*. Patras: International Society for the History of Medicine and International Association for the History of Nephrology, 2005, pp. 7-8.

[144] **Editorial in a peer-reviewed journal:** "Exploring Traditions". *Iranian Journal of Pharmacological Research* 4(2) (2005), pp. 61-62.

[143] **Chapter in a co-authored monograph:** "Urine Analysis from Antiquity to Byzantium: a Technical Transformation?" in Ath. Diamandopoulos (ed.). *Highlights from the History of Nephrology - The History of Byzantine Uroscopy*. Patras: International Society for the History of Medicine and International Association for the History of Nephrology, 2005, pp. 18-23.

[142] **Chapter of a manual:** "Healers and Physicians in Ancient and Medieval Cultures", in Z. Yaniv and U. Bachrach (eds.). *Handbook of Medicinal Plants*. Binghamton: Haworth Medical Press, 2005, pp. 155-173.

- [141] **Peer-reviewed article in collaboration:** A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, G. Aliotta. “The Origin of Western Herbal Medicines for Kidney Diseases”. *Advances in Chronic Kidney Diseases* 12(3) (2005), pp. 251-260.
- [140] **Peer-reviewed article in collaboration:** N. G. De Santo, C. Bisaccia, R. M. De Santo, M. Cirillo and A. Touwaide, “Pre-Vesalian Anatomy: The Kidney of Berengario da Carpi”. *Dialysis and Transplantation* 34(6) (2005), pp. 388-394.
- [139¹⁻¹⁴] **14 entries to an encyclopedia:** in Th. Glick, St. J. Livesey and F. Wallis (eds.). *Medieval Science, Technology, and Medicine. An Encyclopedia*. New York and London: Routledge, 2005:

(pp. 96-98) “Botany”;
(pp. 152-154) “Dioscorides”;
(pp. 179-182) “Galen”;
(pp. 218-220) “Herbals”;
(pp. 224-226) “Hippocrates”;
(pp. 261-262) “Illuminations”;
(pp. 281-282) “Jacopo da Forlì”;

(pp. 302-303) “Kosmas Indikopleustês”;
(pp. 367-368) “Niccolò da Reggio”;
(pp. 393-394) “Pharmaceutic Handbooks”;
(pp. 394-397) “Pharmacology”;
(pp. 397-399) “Pharmacy and materia medica”;
(pp. 433-434) “Ravenna”;
(p. 451) “Salernitan questions”.

- [138] **Inaugural lecture of an international conference:** “The Quest for the Exotic”, in A. Musajo Somma (ed.). *Proceedings of the 39th International Conference on the History of Medicine - Bari-Metaponto, September 5-10, 2004*. Bari: Progedit, 2005, pp. 27-29.

- [137] **1 entry to an encyclopedia:** in M. C. Horowitz (ed.). *New Dictionary of the History of Ideas*. Detroit: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2005:

(pp. 676-679) “Environment”.

- [136] **Catalogue of an exhibition presented in an international conference:** “Odyssey of Knowledge. Medieval Manuscripts and Early Printed Books from the National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland”, in A. Musajo Somma (ed.). *Proceedings of the 39th International Conference on the History of Medicine. Bari-Metaponto, September 5-10, 2004*. Bari: Progedit, 2005, pp. 272-290.

- [135] **Report of a session in an international conference:** “Publishing History of Medicine Journals - Report on a Session”, in A. Musajo Somma (ed.). *Proceedings of the 39th International Conference on the History of Medicine. Bari-Metaponto, September 5-10, 2004*. Bari: Progedit, 2005, pp. 257-264.

Reviews: *Scriptorium* (2005), nos. 38, 66, 74, 94, 124, 205, 238, 286, 343.

2004

- [134] **Chapter of a co-authored book:** “*Magna Graecia iterata*. Greek medicine in Southern Italy in the 11th and 12th centuries”, in A. Musajo Somma (ed.). *Medicina in Magna Graecia. The Roots of our Knowledge*. Bari: University of Bari, 2004, pp. 85-101.

- [133] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Plants and Man in Antiquity: A Detective Story”, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 90.3 (2004), pp. 1-14.

- [132] **Proceedings of a conference:** “Arabic urology in Byzantium”, in N. G. De Santo, L. Iorio, Sp. G. Marketos, S. G. Massry and G. Eknoyan (eds.). *The History of Nephrology, New Series 1*. Milan: Wichtig, 2004, pp. 167-173.
- [131] **Proceedings of a conference (paper in collaboration):** G. Aliotta, N. G. De Santo, A. Pollio, J. Sepe and A. Touwaide, “The diuretic use of Scilla from Dioscorides to the end of the 18th century”, in N. G. De Santo, L. Iorio, Sp. G. Marketos, S. G. Massry and G. Eknoyan (eds.). *The History of Nephrology, New Series 1*. Milan: Wichtig, 2004, pp. 130-135.

2003

- [130] **Co-authored monograph:** G. Aliotta, D. Piomelli, A. Pollio and A. Touwaide, *Le piante medicinali del “Corpus Hippocraticum”* (Hippocratica Civitas 5). Milan: Guerini Associati, 2003, 481 p.
- [129] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Nature’s Medicine Cabinet: Notes on Botanical Therapeutics at the Birth of the New World”, *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 89 (2003), pp.141-150.
- [128] **Peer-reviewed article:** “The Salamanca Dioscorides (Salamanca, University Library. 2659), *Erytheia* 24 (2003), pp.125-158.

Reviews:

Bulletin of the History of Medicine, pp. 185-196;

Renaissance Quarterly, pp. 197-201, 210-205;

Scriptorium (2003), nos. 6, 7, 8, 11, 21, 22, 28, 31, 34, 44, 65, 67, 69, 70, 74, 76, 79, 81, 85, 89, 90, 96, 125, 140, 144, 162, 168, 170, 171, 186, 190, 202, 207, 211, 213, 228, 231, 232, 242, 251, 259, 262, 281, 282, 289, 295, 312, 314, 316, 322, 330.

2002

- [127] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Arabic Medicine in Greek Translation. A Preliminary Report”, *Journal of the International Society for the History of Islamic Medicine* 1 (2002), pp.45-53.
- [126] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Ortaçağ elyazmalarında tip metinleri ve bitki resimleri”, *Sanat Kültür Antika - Tıp ve sanat*, 27 (2002), pp. 66-79.
- [125] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Dioskorides’in Tıp ansiklopedisinin 2000 yıllık serüveni De materia medica”, *Sanat Kültür Antika - Tıp ve sanat*, 27 (2002), pp. 44-55.

English translation: “Dioscorides’s Encyclopaedia of Medicine Materia Medica”, *P Art and Culture Magazine - Medicine in Art*, 14 (2007), pp.26-35.

- [124] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Arabic Materia Medica in Byzantium during the 11th century A.D. and the problems of transfer of knowledge in Medieval science”, in S. M. Razaullah Ansari (ed.). *Science and Technology in the Islamic World* (Proceedings of the XXth International Conference of History of Science, Liège, 20-26 July 1997, vol. XX) (*De Diversis Artibus*. Collection of Studies from the International Academy of the History of Science 64). Turnhout: Brepols, 2002, pp. 223-246 .
- [123] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Pseudo-Galen’s *De urinis*: a multifactorial technique of diagnosis and a cultural interpretation of color”, in G. Eknoyan, N. G. De Santo, S. M. Shasha, G.

Bellinghieri, V. Savica and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology 4. Reports from the Third Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology. Taormina, Sicily, November 15-18, 2001*. Basel: Karger, 2002, pp. 130-135.

- [122] **Proceedings of an international conference (paper in collaboration):** A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, C. Bisaccia, R. M. De Santo, “The Pre-Vesalian kidney: Gabriele Zerbi, 1445-1505”, in G. Eknoyan, N. G. De Santo, S. M. Shasha, G. Bellinghieri, Vincenzo Savica and Shaul G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology 4. Reports from the Third Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology. Taormina, Sicily, November 15-18, 2001*. Basel: Karger, 2002, pp. 164-171.

Reviews: *Scriptorium* (2002), nos. 373, 414, 424, 445, 464, 538, 634, 639.

2001

- [121] **Edition of the proceedings of an international conference (in collaboration):** R. Chaves and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Folk Tradition, History and Pharmacology*. Proceedings of the 1st International Symposium, San José, Costa Rica, September 1999. San José (CR), CD Rom publication.

Texts by R Alvarez (SP), E Appetiti (S), B. Bennett (USA), D. Butcher (A), P. Capone (I), W. Du Plooy (South Africa), N. Etkin (USA), J. García J. (SP), C. Kabuye (Kenya), D. Moerman (USA), G. Mora (CR), M. L. Pochettino (Argentine), L. Poveda (CR), A. Prinz (A), J. Riddle (USA), B. Smokovitis (USA), L. Swarts (South Africa) and Z. Yaniv (Israel).

Reviews: *Scriptorium*, pp. 7, 13, 24, 26, 28, 38-39, 40, 48, 68, 74-75, 98-99, 129, 130-131, 136-138, 143.

2000

- [120] **Co-authored monograph:** A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, G. Bellinghieri and V. Savica, *Healing Renal Diseases in antiquity. Plants from Dioscorides' De materia medica with illustrations from Greek and Arabic Manuscripts [A.D. 512 - 15th cent.]*. Cosenza: EdBios, 2000, 198 p., 176 col. ill.

2nd edition: A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, G. Bellinghieri and V. Savica, *Healing Kidney Diseases in Antiquity. Plants from Dioscorides' De materia medica with Illustrations from Greek and Arabic Manuscripts (A.D. 512 - 15th century)*. Cosenza: Editoriale Bios, 2003, 198 p., 176 col. ill.

- [119¹⁻⁵] **5 chapters in a co-authored book:** in Th. A. Diamantopoulos (ed.). *History of Greek Nephrology*. Athens: Papazes Publishers, 2000:

(pp. 67-75) “Specialization and Continuity”;
(pp. 129-141) “Anatomy and Physiology of the Kidneys and of the Urinary Tract”;
(pp. 218-220) “On Uroscopy in Byzantium”;
(pp. 377-398) “Pharmacological Therapy”;
(pp. 436-440) “Continuity vs. Transformation”.

- [118] **1 entry to an encyclopedia:** in W. M. Johnston (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Monasticism*, 2 vols. Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn, 2000:

(vol. 1, pp. 628-629) “Hygiene: Christian Perspectives”.

- [117] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “*Loquantur ipsi ut velint... dumtaxat non ignorent quis serpens sit tiro* - Leoniceno’s contribution to the construction of Renaissance botanical lexicon”, in *Medical Latin from the Middle Ages to the Early Modern Times. European Science Foundation. Proceedings of the Symposium held in Brussels, September 1999*. Leuven: Peeters-Orientaliste, 2000, pp. 151-173.
- [116] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “*Vin, santé et médecine à travers le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride*”, in P. François (ed.). *Le vin de Rome-Rencontres de Carcassonne, 27 juin 1998 and 19 juin 1999* (monographic issue of *Pallas*, 53 [2000]). Toulouse: Presses Universitaires du Mirail, 2000, pp. 101-111.
- [115] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “*L’anatomia e la patologia nel “Trattato di materia medica” di Dioscoride: dal sociale al biologico*”, in S. Sconocchia and L. Toneatto (eds.). *Lingue tecniche del Greco e del Latino. III, Atti del III Seminario internazionale sulla letteratura scientifica e tecnica greca e latina, Università degli Studi di Trieste, Dipartimento di Scienze dell’Antichità*. Bologna: Patrón, 2000, pp. 169-177.
- [114] **Catalogue of an exhibition (co-authored):** A. Touwaide, N. G. De Santo, G. Bellinghieri and V. Savica, *Healing Renal Diseases in Antiquity: Plants from Dioscorides’ De materia medica with Illustrations from the Greek Manuscript Athos, Omega 75 (mid- 11th cent. A.D.)*. Taormina, June 14-17, 2000, 15 pp.
- [113] **Catalogue of an exhibition:** *Ancient Botany from Byzantium to the West - Catalogue of the Exhibition held at Dumbarton Oaks, Washington, DC, May 1 - July 10, 2000*, Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks Center for Byzantine Studies, 2000, 46 p., black/white illustrations.

Reviews:

Medicina nei Secoli, pp. 617-619, 619-622, 622-623;
Scriptorium, pp. 24, 60-61, 90, 128.

1999

- [112] **Co-authored monograph:** M. Ciancaspro, G. Cavallo, and A. Touwaide. *Dioscurides De materia medica. Codex Neapolitanus graecus 1 of the National Library of Naples*. Athens: Militos Editions, 1999, 1 vol. of facsimile and 1 vol. of commentary (243 p.).
- [111¹⁻³] **Edition of a co-authored book (in collaboration):** L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide (eds.). *Medicine in Byzantium (10th c. - 1453)*, 2 vols. Monographic issues of *Medicina nei Secoli*, 11.2 and 11.3 (1999).

Includes:

(vol. 1, pp. 1-2) L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide, “Introduction”.

(vol. 2, pp. 585-601) A. Touwaide, “The «Letter ... to a Cypriot Physician» attributed to Johannes Argyropoulos (ca. 1448-1453)”.

Texts by P. Bádenas de La Peña (SP), M. Balivet (F), D. Bennet (UK), L. Bliquez (USA), M.-H. Congourdeau (F), J. Constantelos (Gr), A. Eftychiadis (GR), M. Formentin (I), S. Fortuna (I), E. Gamillscheg (A.), J. Lascaratos (GR), S. Lazaris (F), E. Malamut (F), Sp. Marketos (GR), T. S. Miller (USA), M. Papatthanassiou (GR), G. Tamani (I), A. Touwaide (SP), E. A. Varella (GR).

- [110] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “The permanence of Classical Greek Medicine in the Ottoman Empire. The case of Dioscorides’ *Materia medica*”, in E. Lucius, A. Mat, Ö. Öncel and B. Özeltay (eds.). *Hommage au Professeur Arslan Terzioğlu*. Istanbul: Isis Editions, 1999, pp. 177-200.
- [109] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “La botanique entre science et culture au I^{er} siècle de notre ère”, in G. Wöhrle (ed.). *Geschichte der Mathematisch- und Naturwissenschaft in der Antike*, vol. 1 *Biologie*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1999, pp. 219-252.
- [108] **Peer-reviewed article:** “*Lexica medico-botanica byzantina*. Prolégomènes à une étude”. In *Tés filiés tade dóra - Miscelánea léxica en memoria de Conchita Serrano (Manuales y Anejos de «Emerita»*, XLI). Madrid: National Foundation for Scientific Research, Center of Humanities, 1999, pp. 211-228.
- [107] **Proceedings of an international conference (paper in collaboration):** A. Touwaide and N. G. De Santo. “Edema in the *Corpus Hippocraticum*”, in G. Eknoyan, A. Antonello, N. G. De Santo, L. Calò and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology 3. Proceedings of the 2nd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology, Padua, 4-7 October 1998* (Special issue of the *American Journal of Nephrology*). Basel: Karger, 1999, pp. 155-158.
- [106] **Proceedings of an international conference (paper in collaboration):** N. G. De Santo, C. Bisaccia, L. De Santo, R. M. De Santo, V. A. Di Leo, T. Papalia, M. Cirillo and A. Touwaide. “Berengario da Carpi”, in G. Eknoyan, A. Antonello, N. G. De Santo, L. Calò and S. G. Massry (eds.). *History of Nephrology 3. Proceedings of the 2nd Conference of the International Association for the History of Nephrology, Padua, 4-7 October 1998* (Special issue of the *American Journal of Nephrology*). Basel: Karger, 1999, pp. 199-212.

Reviews:

Medical History, pp. 412-413;

Scriptorium, pp. 3, 15, 18-19, 26-27, 43-44, 49-50, 52-53, 79, 99, 109, 109-110, 111-112, 112-113, 121-122, 126-127, 130, 153, 166-167, 171, 174-175, 225, 234, 247, 259-260, 273-274, 284-285.

1998

- [105] **Co-authored monograph:** *Nicandro, «Thériaka» y «Alexipharmaka»*. Reproducción del manuscrito Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale, *Supplementum graecum* 247, 2 vols. Barcelona: Moleiro Editorial, 1998, 1 facsimile and 1 vol. of commentary (350 p.).

Volume 2 (commentary) includes a chapter by C. Förstel (pp. 45-58) and one by G. Aslanoff, pp. 59-107).

- [104] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “De la matière à la nature. Les modifications d’un concept de l’Antiquité aux débuts du Moyen Age: *venenum* chez Isidore de Séville, *Etymologiae*, XII”, in A. Debru and G. Sabbah (eds.). *Nommer la maladie. Recherches sur le lexique gréco-latin de la pathologie* (Université de Saint-Etienne, Centre Jean-Palmerne, *Mémoires*, XVII). Saint-Etienne: Presses de l’Université, 1998, pp. 143-159.
- [103] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “Transcultural Tradition of Pharmacological Data Through History: The Problems of the Illustration. A Case Study”, in C. E. Gottschalk-Batschkus and C. Rättsch (eds.). *Ethnotherapies. Therapeutic Concepts in Transcultural Comparison (Curare, Special Issue)*. Berlin: Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung, 1998, pp. 175-178.

- [102] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Nouvelles perspectives pour l’édition et la lexicologie des poèmes de Nicandre”, *Emerita*, 65 (1998), pp.151-178.
- [101] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Le médicament en Alexandrie: de la pratique à l’épistémologie”, in G. Argoud and J.-Y. Guillaumin (eds.). *Sciences exactes et sciences appliquées à Alexandrie (III^e siècle av. J.- C. - I^{er} siècle ap. J.- C.). Actes du Colloque International de Saint-Etienne (6-8 juin 1996)* (Université de Saint-Etienne, Centre Jean Palerne, *Mémoires*). Saint-Etienne: Presses de l’Université, 1998, pp. 189-206.
- [100] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “De la pratique populaire au savoir codifié: les étapes de la conceptualisation du *pharmakon* dans le monde grec antique”, in A. Rouselle (ed.). *Monde rural et histoire des sciences en Méditerranée. Du bon sens à la logique. Journée scientifique du Pôle universitaire européen, Centre de Recherches Historiques sur les Sociétés Méditerranéennes, Université de Perpignan, 23 novembre 1996* Collection Etudes). Perpignan: Presses de l’Université, 1998, pp. 81-105.
- [99] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “*Pharmakon*, prescription et culture au I^{er} siècle de notre ère”, in M. Ternes (ed.). *La thérapeutique antique. Actes des VI^{èmes} Journées d’études de Luxembourg, 3-4 mars 1997*. Luxembourg: Presses de l’Université, 1998, pp. 132-145.
- [98] **Analytical bibliography:** “Bibliographie historique de la botanique: les identifications de plantes médicinales citées dans les traités anciens, après l’adoption du système de classification botanique de Linné (1707-1778), 2^e partie: Ouvrages traitant d’auteurs”, *Centre Jean Palerne - Lettre d’information*, 31 (1998), pp. 2-65.

Reviews:

History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, pp. 331-338;
Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 115-119; *Scriptorium*, pp. 24, 87.

1997-2003

- [97¹⁻⁵⁶] **56 entries** in H. Cancik (ed.). *Der neue Pauly. Enzyklopädie der klassischen Altertumswissenschaft*. Stuttgart and Weimar: Metzler Verlag.

vol. 3 (1997)	(cols. 883-884) “Ichor”;
(cols. 647-648) “Dionysios [54] (Pseudo-, Areopagites)”;	(col. 993) “Infibulation”;
vol. 4 (1998)	vol. 6 (1999)
(cols. 1065-1066) “Gifte”;	(cols. 369-370) “Kauterisation”;
(cols. 1215-1216) “Gregorios [4] von Korinth”;	(cols. 610-611) “Klyster”;
vol. 5 (1998)	(cols. 641-642) “Kollyrion”;
(col. 241) “Hegetor”;	(cols. 793-804) “Krankheit”;
(cols. 287-288) “Heliodoros [5]”;	(cols. 815-816) “Krateuas”
(cols. 396-397) “Heras”;	vol. 7 (1999)
(col. 468) “Herodikos [1]”;	(cols. 573-574) “Lykos [10] von Neapolis”;
(cols. 468-469) “Herodikos [2]”;	(cols. 574-575) “Lykos [13] von Makedonien”;
(col. 476) “Herodotos [3]”;	(cols. 764-765) “Malaria”;
(cols. 484-486) “Herophilos [1]”;	(cols. 851-852) “Marcellus [8] Empericus”;
(col. 542) “Hierokles [6]”;	(cols. 1096-1097) “ <i>Medicina Plini</i> ”;
(cols. 873-875) “Iatromathematik”;	vol. 8 (2000)
	(cols. 94-95) “Methodiker”;

- (col. 132) "Metrodora";
vol. 9 (2000)
(cols. 15-16) "Oreibasios";
(cols. 125-126) "Paccius [2] Antiochus";
(col. 194) "Palladios [5]";
(cols. 431-432) "Paulos [5] of Aigina";
(cols. 462-465) "Pedanios Dioskurides";
(cols. 670-671) "Petron(as)";
(cols. 744-749) "Pharmakologie";
(cols. 856-857) "Philon [13] von Tarsos";
(col. 900) "Philtron";
(cols. 900-901) "Philumenos";
(col. 989) "*Physica Plinii*";
(cols. 997-998) "Physiognomik";
(col. 1060) "Placitus Papyriensis";
vol. 11 (2001)
(cols. 304-305) "Scribonius [II.3] Largus";
(cols. 451-452) "Serenus [1] Sammonicus";
(cols. 921-922) "Statilius Kriton";
vol. 12 (2002)
(cols. 129-130) "Temperament";
(cols. 336-337) "Theodoros [3] Priscianus";
(col. 384) "Theophilos [1] Protospatharios";
(col. 886) "Tryphon [4]";
(cols. 1053-1054) "Uroskopie";
vol. 12/2 (2002)
(cols. 145-147) "Veterinärmedizin";
(cols. 151-152) "Vettius Valens";
(cols. 229-230) "Vindicianus Avianus";
(col. 624) "Xenokrates";
(col. 794) "Zeuxis 1";
(col. 795) "Zeuxis 2";
(cols. 991-1002) "Heilpflanzen";
vol. 15/2 (2002)
(cols. 215-222) "Pharmakologie (Frühmittelalter, Hochmittelalter, Islamische Welt, Renaissance)".
An English translation has been published: *Brill's New Pauly*, Leiden and Boston: Brill:
vol. 4 (2004)
(cols. 492-494) "(Ps.)-Dionysius [54] Areopagites";
(cols. 543-554) "Diseases";
vol. 5 (2004)
(cols. 1028-1029) "Gregorius [4] of Corinth";
vol. 6 (2005)
(cols. 54-55) "Hegetor";
(cols. 71-72) "Heliodoros [5]";
(cols. 183-184) "Heras";
(cols. 263-264) "Herodicus [1]";
(col. 264) "Herodicus [2]";
(col. 271) "Herodotus [3]";
(cols. 274-276) "Herophilus";
(col. 307) "Hierocles [6]";
(cols. 690-692) "Iatromathematics";
(col. 704) "Ichor";
(col. 797) "Infibulation";
vol. 7 (2005)
(cols. 938-939) "Lycus [10] of Neapolis";
(cols. 939-940) "Lycus [13] of Macedon";
vol. 8 (2006)
(cols. 195-196) "Malaria";
(cols. 300-301) "Marcellus [8] Empiricus";
(cols. 558-568) "Medicinal plants";
(cols. 568-569) "*Medicina Plinii*";
(cols. 801-802) "Methodists";
(col. 836) "Metrodora";
vol. 10 (2007)
(cols. 203-205) "Oribasius";
(cols. 316-317) "Paccius [2];
Pharmacologist";
(col. 393) "Palladius [I.5]";
(cols. 635-636) "Paulus [I.5] of Egina";
(cols. 670-672) "Pedanios [1] Dioscorides";
(cols. 874-875) "Petron(as)";
(cols. 927-932) "Pharmacology";
vol. 11 (2007)
(col. 61) "Philo [I.13] of Tarsus";
(col. 126) "Philtron";
(cols. 126-127) "Philumenus";
(cols. 217-218) "*Physica Plinii*";
(cols. 225-227) "Physiognomy";
(cols. 313-314) "Placitus Papyriensis";
(cols. 450-452) "Poisons";
vol. 13 (2008)
(col. 118) "Scribonius [II.3] Largus";
(col. 311) "Serenus [1] Quinctius S. Sammonicus";
(col. 797) "Statilius [II.4] Crito";
vol. 14 (2009)
(col. 244-245) "Temperament";
(col. 507-508) "Theophilos [11] Protospatharios";
(col. 989) "Tryphon [4]";
vol. 15 (2010)
(col. 129) "Uroscopy";
(cols. 354-356) "Veterinary medicine";
(cols. 360-361) "Vettius [II.10] Valens";
(col. 811) "Xenokrates [6] of Aphrodisias";
(col. 930) "Zeuxis 3";
(cols. 930-931) "Zeuxis 4";
Supplementary vol. 4 (2009)
(col. 357-366) "Pharmacology".

1997-1998

- [96] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Historical ethnobotany: an essay on the ethnoscientific approach to ancient botanical treatises”, *Delpinoa* 39-40 (1997-1998), pp. 45-70.
- [95] **Peer reviewed-article:** “*Datura stramonium* L.: Old or New World”, *Delpinoa*, 39-40 (1997-98), pp. 29-43.
- [94] **Analytical bibliography:** “Bibliographie historique de la botanique: les identifications de plantes médicinales citées dans les traités anciens, après l’adoption du système de classification botanique de Linné (1707-1778), 1^e partie: Ouvrages généraux”, *Centre Jean Palerne - Lettre d’information*, 30 (1997-1998), pp. 2-22.

1997

- [93] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Persistance de l’hellénisme à Bagdad au début du XIII^{ème} siècle. Le manuscrit Ayasofia 3703 et la politique abbasside”, *Erytheia*, 18 (1997), pp. 49-74.
- [92] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Une note sur la thériaque attribuée à Galien. Contribution à l’étude de l’enseignement à Constantinople aux XIV^{ème} et XV^{ème} siècles”, *Byzantion*, 67 (1997), pp. 439-482.
- [91¹⁻⁴] **4 Entries to an encyclopedia:** in M. Delon (ed.). *Dictionnaire des Lumières*. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1997:
- (pp. 213-216) “Chirurgie”;
(pp. 686-692) “Médicament”;
(pp. 692-698) “Médecine”;
(pp. 863-867) “Physiologie”.
- [90] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Towards a *Thesaurus of Ancient Materia Medica*: a Methodological Analysis for the Constitution of a Computerised Database”, in S. Sconocchia and L. Toneatto (eds.). *Lingue tecniche del Greco e del Latino. II, Atti del II^o Seminario internazionale sulla letteratura scientifica e tecnica greca e latina, Trieste, 4-5 ottobre 1993*. Bologna: Patrón, 1997, pp. 227-247.
- [89] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “La thérapeutique médicamenteuse de Dioscoride à Galien: du pharmaco-centrisme au médico-centrisme”, in A. Debru (ed.). *Galen on Pharmacology. Philosophy, History and Medicine. Proceedings of the Vth International Galen Colloquium, Lille, 16-18 March 1995* (Studies in Ancient Medicine, 16). Leiden, New York, Köln: Brill, 1997, pp. 255-282.
- [88] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “La toxicologie grecque ancienne: étude systémique et rapport avec la pharmacologie”, in *Proceedings of the 1st International Conference of Ethnopharmacology, Genoa 1996*. Genoa: Erga Edizioni, 1997, 17 pp. (CDRom publication).
- [87] **Proceedings of an international conference (paper in collaboration):** D. Piomelli, A. Pollio and A. Touwaide, “La matière médicale du monde antique: analyse en vue d’une étude ethnopharmacologique”, in *Proceedings of the 1st International Conference of Ethnopharmacology, Genoa 1996*. Genoa: Erga Edizioni, 1997, 17 p. (CDRom publication).

[86] **Proceedings of an international conference (paper in collaboration):** G. Aliotta, N. G. De Santo, D. Piomelli, A. Pollio and A. Touwaide, "Medicinal Plants for the Treatment of Urogenital Tract Pathologies According to Dioscorides' *De Materia Medica*", in *Acts of the International Conference on the History of Nephrology, Napoli-Kos, October 1996* (Special issue of *American Journal of Nephrology*, 17). Basel: Karger, 1997, pp. 241-247.

[85] **Analytic bibliography:** "L'édition de traités scientifiques de Théophraste", *History and Philosophy of Life Sciences*, 19 (1997), pp.395-402.

Reviews:

Archives Internationales d'Histoire des Sciences, pp. 215-217;

Erytheia, pp. 250-252, 252-254, 254-255;

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 84-85, 87-88, 94-96, 209-211.

1996-1997

[84] **Analytical bibliography:** "Greek Medical Manuscripts. An Update", *Society for Ancient Medicine - Review*, 24 (1996/97), pp. 130-133.

Reviews: *Society for Ancient Medicine Review*, pp. 53-55, 116, 118, 118-119, 120-121, 122-123, 134-137, 192-199, 222-231.

1996

[83¹⁻⁴] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** "The Aristotelian school and the birth of theoretical pharmacology in Ancient Greece", in *The Pharmacy. Windows on History*. Basel: Editiones ROCHE, 1996, pp. 11-22.

French translation: "L'école aristotélicienne et la naissance de la pharmacologie théorique dans la Grèce antique", *La pharmacie au fil des siècles*. Basel: Editiones ROCHE, 1996, pp. 11-22.

German translation: "Die aristotelische Schule und die Entstehung der theoretischen Pharmakologie im alten Griechenland", *Die Apotheke. Historische Streiflichter*. Basel: Editiones ROCHE, 1996, pp. 11-22.

Spanish translation: "La escuela aristotélica y el nacimiento de la farmacología teórica en la Grecia antigua", *La farmacia. Impresiones históricas*. Basel: Editiones ROCHE, 1996, pp. 11-22.

[82] **Peer-reviewed article:** "Theoretical Concepts and Problems of Greek Pharmacology in Greek Arabic Medicine: Reception and Re-elaboration", *Forum*, 6, 1 (1996), pp. 21-39.

[81] **Peer-reviewed article:** "Cura del corpo o cura dell'anima?", *Prometeo*, 54 (1996), pp. 92-101.

[80] **Proceedings of a conference:** "Dietetics between Medicine and Culture in the First Century A.D. A Survey from Dioscorides' *Materia Medica*", in N. G. De Santo and P. Marotta (eds.). *Contributions for the History of Nutrition* (Istituto Italiano per gli Studi Filosofici, *Seminari di Scienze*, Nuova Serie 11). Naples: La Città del Sole, 1996, pp. 41-85.

[79] **Notice in an exhibition catalogue:** "La matière médicale: Dioscoride, une autorité incontestée", *A l'ombre d'Avicenne. La médecine au temps des califes. Exposition présentée du 18 novembre 1996 au 2 mars 1997*.

Paris: Institut du Monde Arabe, and Gand: Snoeck-Ducaju and Zoon, 1996, pp. 96-99, with 5 color illustrations.

- [78] **Short note:** “Historical Drug Research - Réflexion pour une épistémologie de la recherche sur l’histoire du médicament ancien”, *Nuncius*, 11 (1996), pp. 329-336.
- [77] **Analytical bibliography:** “La traduction arabe du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride: Etat de recherche bibliographique”, *Ethnopharmacologia*, 18 (1996), pp. 16-41.

Reviews:

Archives Internationales d’Histoire des Sciences, pp. 142-143, 176-177, 178-179, 183-186, 385-386; *Ethnopharmacologia*, pp. 18-20, 106-107, 108, 117-118, 119-120;
History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, pp. 136-137, 137-138, 138-139, 139-140;
Medicina nei Secoli, pp. 293-296, 302-303, 306-307, 422-424, 431-433;
Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 211-213, 213-214, 300-301, 423-425, 430.

1995

- [76] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Tradition and innovation in Mediaeval Arabic Medicine. The translations and the heuristic role of the word”, *Forum*, 5, 2 (1995), pp. 203-213.
- [75] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Le paradigme culturel et épistémologique grec dans la science arabe à la lumière de l’histoire de la matière médicale”, *Revue du Monde Musulman et de la Méditerranée*, 77-78 (1995), pp. 247-273.
- [74] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Botanique et philologie: l’édition de Dioscoride de Kurt Sprengel”, in D. Gourevitch (ed.). *Médecins érudits de Coray à Sigerist. Actes du colloque de Saint-Julien-en-Beaujolais (juin 1994)*. Paris: De Boccard, 1995, pp. 25-44.
- [73] **Analytical bibliography:** “The International Hippocratic Congresses: Table of Contents, Index of Authors, Analytical Index”, *Society for Ancient Medicine - Review*, 23 (1995), pp. 170-210.
- [72] **Analytical bibliography:** “The International Galenic Congresses: Table of Contents, Index of Authors, Analytical Index”, *Society for Ancient Medicine - Review*, 23 (1995), pp. 152-169.
- [71] **Chronicle:** “Les manuscrits arabes de médecine sur le marché actuel des antiquités: dix ans de vente auprès d’une maison londonienne”, *Medicina nei Secoli*, 7, 1 (1995), pp. 73-78.
- [70] **Chronicle:** “Colloque sur la pharmacologie de Galien”, *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 307 (1995), pp. 377-380.

Reviews:

History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, pp. 1-2, 2-3, 4-5, 5-6, 7-9, 9-10, 10-14;
Medicina nei Secoli, pp. 220-222, 225-226, 226-227;
Nuncius, pp. 782-786;
Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 425, 428-429, 429, 430-431, 431-433, 434-435, 436, 439-441, 444, 451-452, 458, 471-472;
Scriptorium, pp. 143-145, 86, 87-88, 92, 93, 101, 102, 103-104, 120-121, 125, 126-127, 127-128, 132, 136-137, 138-139, 145-146, 148, 151, 164, 167, 175, 177-178, 183, 188, 189, 193, 197, 203, 203-205, 213, 215-216, 222, 222-224, 229, 231-232;

1994-1995

- [69¹⁻³] **Edition of a co-authored work in collaboration:** L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide (eds.). *History of Arabic Medicine*. 2 vols. Monographic issues of *Medicina nei Secoli*, 6.2 [1994] and 7.1 [1995], 373 pp.

Includes:

(vol. 1, pp. 211-212) L. R. Angeletti and A. Touwaide, "Preface".

(vol. 2, pp. 259-289) A. Touwaide, "L'intégration de la pharmacologie grecque dans le monde arabe. Une vue d'ensemble"

Texts by L. R. Angeletti (I), C. Baffioni (I), M.-G. Balty-Guesdon (F), J. L. Barona. (SP), M. Buchs (CH), A. Cano Ledesma (SP), A. Contadini (I), I. Garofalo (I), J. Habbi (Lebanon), R. Jazi (Tunisia), S. Noja (I), L. Richter Bernburg (G), F. Sanagustin (F), G. Tamani (I), A. Touwaide (I), G. Troupeau (F), A. Vanzan (I), E. A. Varella (GR), U. Weisser (GE).

1994

- [68] **Chapter in an encyclopedia:** "Galien et la toxicologie", in W. Haase (ed.). *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischer Welt*, II, vol. 37. 2. Berlin and New York: De Gruyter Verlag, 1994, p. 1887-1986.
- [67] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** "Les techniques antiques de préparation de l'huile en vue de la confection des parfums", in C. Kircher-Durand (ed.). *Nomina rerum. Hommages à J. Mannesny-Guitton*. Nice: Presses de la Faculté des Lettres de l'Université, 1994, pp. 393-413.
- [66] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** "La toxicologie dans le «De medicina»: un système asclépiado-méthodique?", in P. Mudry and G. Sabbah (eds.). *La médecine de Celse* (Centre Jean-Palmerie, *Mémoires*, XI). Saint-Etienne: Presses de l'Université, 1994, pp. 211-256.
- [65] **Proceedings of an international conference:** "Le *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride en Italie depuis la fin de l'Empire romain jusqu'aux débuts de l'école de Salerne. Essai de synthèse", in A. Krug (ed.). *From Epidaurus to Salerno. Symposium held at the European University Centre for Cultural Heritage, Ravello, April, 1990* (PACT, 34, 1992). Strasbourg: Conseil de l'Europe, and Rixensart: PACT Belgium, 1994, pp. 275-305.
- [64] **Analytical bibliography:** "Greek Medical manuscripts: A Bibliography, Part II: Authors and Treatises," *Society for Ancient Medicine - Review*, 22 (1994), pp. 154-177.
- [63] **Analytical bibliography:** "Recherches récentes sur Hippocrate et le *Corpus Hippocraticum*", *Nuncius*, 9 (1994), pp. 305-319.

- [62] **Analytical bibliography:** “Manuscripts, histoire du texte et édition de traités médicaux et pharmaceutiques grecs et byzantins (1900-1992)”, *Byzantinische Zeitschrift-Supplementum bibliographicum I*, 1994: 310-331.
- [61] **Chronicle:** “Médecine et pharmacie dans le monde arabe médiéval”, *Sandorama 2* (1994), pp. 6-13.

Reviews:

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae, pp. 58-63, 121-127, 178-186, 246-251;
History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, pp. 159-160;
Medicina nei Secoli, pp. 236-237, 237-238, 238-239, 239, 240, 241, 241-242, 431-432, 434-435, 440,447, 654, 654-655;
Nuncius, pp. 333-335, 335-338, 423-425, 819-821, 822-824, 825-827;
Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 96-97, 99, 246-247, 247, 247-248, 493-494, 495-496;
Scriptorium, pp. 14, 19, 21, 30, 31, 33, 35, 36, 41, 41-42, 52, 54, 60-61, 61, 61-62, 62-63, 63-64, 64, 74, 75, 76, 77-78, 81, 81-82, 84, 86, 87, 90, 93.

1993

- [60] **Monograph:** *La tossicologia a Bisanzio nel X secolo - Il codice parigino di Nicandro*, Milan: ANTEA Edizioni, 1993, 96 p., 54 pl. col.

- [59] **Co-authored work:** *Cosma e Damiano: dal culto popolare alla protezione dei chirurghi, medici e farmacisti. Aspetti e immagini*. Milan, ANTEA Edizioni, 1993, 82 p. + 30 pl., 140 col. ill.

Includes 2 chapters by P. Julien (pp. 13-28 and 29-44) and 2 by F. Ledermann (pp. 45-56 and 57-68).

- [58] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “Fra storia e leggenda”, in A. Touwaide (ed.). *Cosma e Damiano: dal culto popolare alla protezione dei chirurghi, medici e farmacisti. Aspetti e immagini*. Milan: ANTEA Edizioni, 1993, pp. 1-12.

- [57¹⁻⁴] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “Le strategie terapeutiche: i farmaci”, in M. D. Grmek (ed.). *Storia del pensiero medico occidentale*, vol. 1: *Antichità e Medio-Evo*. Rome and Bari: Laterza, 1993, pp. 353-373.

French translation: “Stratégies thérapeutiques: les médicaments”, in M. D. Grmek (ed.). *Histoire de la pensée médicale occidentale*, vol. 1: Antiquité et moyen âge. Paris: Le Seuil, 1997, pp. 227-237.

German translation: “Heilkundliche Verfahren: die Arzneimittel”, in M. D. Grmek (ed.). *Die Geschichte des medizinischen Denkens. Antike und Mittelalter*. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1998, pp. 278-292 and 447-451.

English translation: “Therapeutic Strategies: Drugs”, in M. D. Grmek (ed.). *Western Medical Thought from Antiquity to the Middle Ages*. Cambridge (Mass.): Harvard University Press, 1999, pp. 259-272 and 390-394.

- [56] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Phytonymie et pharmacologie. Contribution à la sémantique du lexique phytonymique grec ancien à travers le *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride”. In *Actes du colloque international «Les phytonymes en grec et en latin» tenu à Nice les 14, 15 et 16 mai 1992 à la Faculté des Lettres, Arts et Sciences humaines de l'Université de Nice-Sophia Antipolis*. Nice: Presses de l'Université, 1993, pp. 291-306.

- [55] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “La materia medica urologica da Bisanzio a Bagdad”, in S. Marandola and S. Musitelli (eds.). *1st International Conference “History, Knowledge and Quality of Life in Urology”*. Fiuggi, 8-11th October 1992, *Proceedings (Seminari Pavesi di Urologia, Anno V [1992-1993], Supplemento)*. Pavia: L. Ponzio Editore, 1993, pp. 155-158.
- [54] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Les lexiques du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride - Perspectives pour leur étude”, in S. Sconocchia and L. Toneatto (eds.). *Lingue tecniche del greco e del latino. Atti del I Seminario internazionale sulla letteratura scientifica e tecnica greca e latina*. Trieste: Pubblicazioni dell’Università, 1993, pp. 169-182.
- [53] **Short note:** “L’histoire des sciences pharmaceutiques en Grèce et à Byzance”, *Byzantion*, 63 (1993), pp. 451-454.
- [52] **Short note:** “Une exceptionnelle collection de maiolique”, *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 299 (1993), pp. 481-486.
- [51] **Chronicle:** “Etudes grecques et arabes - 3^e Congrès international”, *Byzantion*, 63 (1993), pp. 446-450.
- [50] **Chronicle:** “Paléographie et codicologie: troisième colloque, consacré aux zones périphériques de l’Empire”, *Byzantion*, 63 (1993), pp. 443-445.

Reviews:

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae, pp. 44-53, 114-126, 184-191, 240-252;

History and Philosophy of Life Sciences, pp. 235-236, 238-239;

Latomus, pp. 250-252, 476-477, 483-484;

Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 93, 106-107, 107-108, 108-109, 109, 109-110, 110-111, 234-235, 235-236, 236, 236-237, 239-240, 241-242, 242-244, 245, 245-246, 246-247, 247-248, 248, 249, 363-364, 367-368, 368, 368-370, 370-371, 371, 371-373, 373-374, 385-386, 490, 490-492, 492-493; *Scriptorium*, pp. 21, 156-157, 159, 167-168, 169, 180;

Society for Ancient Medicine Newsletter, pp. 21-22, 22-23, 37, 39, 41-43, 57, 60, 60-61, 61, 64-65, 65, 66-67, 71, 71-72, 72, 76, 77, 77-78, 79-80, 141-142.

1992 - 1993

- [49] **Monograph:** *Farmacopea Araba Medievale - Codice Ayasofia 3703*, 4 vols, Milan: ANTEA Edizioni, 1992-93. Vol. 1: 96 p., 98 ill. col.; vol. 2: 96 p., 42 pl. col.; vol. 3: 96 p., 44 pl. col.; vol. 4: 96 p. 42 pl. col.

1992

- [48] **Chapter in a co-authored book:** “L’identification des plantes du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride: un bilan méthodologique”, in K. Döring and G. Wöhrle (eds.). *Antike Naturwissenschaften und ihre Rezeption*, Band I und II. Bamberg: Colibri Verlag, 1992, pp. 253-274.
- [47] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Les deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride - Tradition manuscrite, établissement du texte et critique d’authenticité”, in A. Garzya (ed.). *Tradizione e*

ecdotica dei testi medici tardo-antichi e bizantini. Atti del Convegno internazionale, Anacapri, 29-31 ottobre 1990. Naples: D'Auria, 1992, pp. 291-339.

- [46] **Research report in an international conference:** “Pour un *Corpus des manuscrits médicaux grecs*”, in A. Garzya (ed.). *Tradizione e ecdotica dei testi medici tardo-antichi e bizantini. Atti del Convegno internazionale, Anacapri, 29-31 ottobre 1990.* Naples: D'Auria, 1992, pp. 356-366.
- [45] **Analytical bibliography:** “Nouveaux instruments pour l'étude de *l'Historia Naturalis* de Pline”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 292 (1992), pp. 100-102.
- [44] **Analytical bibliography:** “Studies in the History of Medicine Concerning Toxicology After 1970”, *Newsletter of the Society for Ancient Medicine*, 20 (1992), pp. 8-33.
- [43] **Chronicle:** “L'herbier de Camerarius (1534-1598)”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 295 (1992), pp. 427-428.
- [42] **Chronicle:** “Les bois de Pietro-Andrea Mattioli retrouvés”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 295 (1992), pp. 425-427.
- [41] **Chronicle:** “Des réalisations-pilotes à Barcelone”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 295 (1992), pp. 417-419.
- [40] **Chronicle:** “Les bois de Pietro Andrea Mattioli. Une importante contribution à l'étude de l'imagerie scientifique du XVI^e siècle”, *Acta Belgica Historia Medicinæ*, 5 (1992), pp. 101-104.

Reviews:

Acta Belgica Historiæ Medicinæ, pp. 56-52, 93-99, 155-163, 212-221, 222-235;

L'Antiquité Classique, pp. 442-443, 514-515, 516-517, 520-522;

Latomus, pp. 262-263;

Nuncius, pp. 263-265, 338-339, 340-341, 341-343;

Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 95-96, 96-97, 97-99, 99-100, 102, 228-229, 229-231, 492, 493, 494, 495, 495-496, 496, 500-501, 501, 502, 502-503, 504, 514-515, 227-228;

Scriptorium, pp. 43, 49, 62-63, 63, 64, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 77, 78, 79-80, 82, 83, 85-86, 88, 89, 90, 92-93, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 106, 108, 108-109, 109, 113-114, 116, 116-117, 117, 119, 123, 124, 125-126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 136-137, 138, 139, 144, 144-145, 148-149, 153, 154-155, 157, 159, 160-161, 161, 164.

1991

- [39] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Nicandre: de la science à la poésie. Contribution à l'exégèse de la poésie médicale grecque”, *Aevum*, 65 (1991), pp. 65-101.
- [38] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Les poisons dans le monde antique et byzantin - Introduction à une étude systémique”, *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 290 (1991), pp. 265-281.
- [37] **Peer-reviewed article:** “The *Corpus of Greek Medical Manuscripts: A Computerized Inventory and Catalogue*”, in *Primary Sources and Original Works*, 1 (1991), pp. 75-92.

Reproduced as a chapter of a co-authored book: "The *Corpus of Greek Medical Manuscripts: A Computerized Inventory and Catalogue*", in W. M. Stevens (ed.). *Bibliographic Access to Medieval And Renaissance Manuscripts - A Survey of Computerized Data Bases and Information Services*. New-York and London: Haworth Press, 1992, pp. 75-92.

- [36] **Peer-reviewed article:** "Les matières médicales dites "métalliques" de Dioscoride", *Bulletin du Cercle benelux d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 80 (1991), pp. 32-39.
- [35] **Proceedings of an international conference:** "Du manuscrit à l'imprimé: l'illustration du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride", *Actes du Congrès International d'Histoire de la Médecine, Anvers, 1990*. Brussels: Société d'Histoire de la Médecine, 1991, pp. 739-745.
- [34] **Proceedings of an international conference:** "Le débat entre magie et science: l'apport du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride", *Actes du Congrès International d'Histoire de la Médecine, Anvers, 1990*. Brussels: Société d'Histoire de la Médecine, 1991, pp. 203-209.
- [33] **Catalogue of an exhibition:** *L'art de guérir aux temps jadis*. [Brussels, 1991], 64 p.
- [32] **Short note:** "Visions du monde médiéval à travers les manuscrits enluminés du J. P. Getty Museum (Malibu)", in *Scriptorium*, 45 (1991), pp. 298-302.
- [31] **Short note:** "L'état actuel de l'histoire de la pharmacie. Réflexions sur le Congrès d'Athènes (1989)", *Bulletin du Cercle Benelux d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 80 (1991), pp. 36-47.
- [30] **Short note:** "Un manuscrit athonite du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride: l'Athous Magnae Laurae Ω 75", *Scriptorium*, 45 (1991), pp. 122-127.
- [29] **Short note:** "L'édition des textes médicaux anciens. Etat actuel de la recherche à travers deux congrès récents", *Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinæ*, IV, 1 (1991), pp. 29-32.
- [28] **Short note:** "L'histoire de la pharmacie: bilan et perspectives à travers le Congrès de Prague (1991)", *Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinæ*, IV, 2 (1991), pp. 90-92.
- [27] **Analytical bibliography:** "Les insectes dans la matière médicale antique", *Revue d'histoire de la Pharmacie*, 290 (1991), pp. 347-348.
- [26] **Analytical bibliography:** "L'oeuvre scientifique de Théophraste d'Erèse. Bilans et perspectives", *Nuncius*, 6 (1991), pp. 279-293.
- [25] **Analytical bibliography:** "L'inventaire des matières médicales de l'Antiquité et du Moyen Age: des compléments", *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 291 (1991), pp. 393-397.
- [24] **Analytical bibliography:** "Matière médicale minérale ancienne", in *Revue d'Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 289 (1991), pp. 199-200.
- [23] **Analytical bibliography:** "Recherches en histoire de la médecine intéressant la toxicologie depuis 1970", *Lettre d'information du Centre Jean-Palmerie*, 19 (1991), pp. 8-26.

- [22] **Analytical bibliography:** “Greek Medical Manuscripts: A Bibliography. Part I: General Works”, *Newsletter of the Society for Ancient Medicine*, 19 (1991), pp. 19-28.
- [21] **Chronicle:** “Tradizione e ecdotica dei testi medici greci”, *Byzantion*, 61 (1991), pp. 582-586.
- [20] **Chronicle:** “Testi medici greci in versione orientale”, *Byzantion*, 61 (1991), pp. 586-590.
- [19] **Chronicle:** “Le catalogage des manuscrits scientifiques et l’informatique”, *Scriptorium*, 45 (1991), pp. 127-128.
- [18] **Chronicle:** “Le congrès 1989 de l’Accademia Italiana di Storia della Farmacia”, *Bulletin du Cercle Benelux d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 80 (1991), pp. 32-35.
- [17] **Chronicle:** “L’histoire des sciences et de la médecine en Italie”, *Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinæ*, 4 (1991), Bruxelles, p. 41.
- [16] **Chronicle:** “L’histoire de la pharmacie au Congrès international d’Histoire de la Médecine (1990)”, *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 288 (1991), pp. 28-29.

Reviews:

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinæ, pp. 94-96, 204-213; *Aevum*, pp. 334-337;

L’Antiquité Classique, pp. 363, 375-377, 499, 501-502, 502, 503-504, 505-506, 506-507, 507-509, 510-511;

Latomus, pp. 759-760;

Nuncijs, pp. 325-330, 330-333, 334-336;

d’Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 85-89, 92-94, 97, 97-98, 98, 202-205, 211, 212, 212-213, 214-216, 338, 338-339, 340-341, 342-343, 349-350, 350-351, 469-470, 474-475, 475-476, 476-477, 477;

Scriptorium, pp. 2-4, 8, 14, 23-24, 24, 25, 28-29, 29-30, 30, 33, 35-36, 36-37, 39, 39-40, 50-51, 52-53, 54-55, 57, 59, 61, 61-62, 65, 67-68, 68, 68-69, 70, 73, 81, 82, 92, 107, 112, 115, 124, 129, 132, 134, 138, 144, 150, 155, 159, 160, 162, 165-166, 169-170, 170-171, 177, 178, 178-179, 187.

1990

- [15] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Le *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride: pour une nouvelle lecture”, *Bulletin du Cercle Benelux d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 78 (1990), pp. 32-39.
- [14] **Translation:** Renato Mazzolini, *Schémas et modèles de la machine pensante (1662-1762)*. In *La fabrique de la pensée*. Milan: Electa, 1990, pp. 68-143, 89 col. and b/w. ill. (translation of: R. Mazzolini, *Schemi e modelli della macchina pensante (1662-1762)*. In *La Fabbrica del Pensiero*. Milan: Electa, 1989, pp. 68-143).
- [13] **Catalogue of an exhibition:** “Les plantes médicinales dans l’histoire - De Constantinople à la Renaissance”, *Phytolia - 3^e Journées professionnelles Internationales des Plantes Médicinales, Aromatiques et Industrielles, Juin 1990*. Paris: Centre International de Conférences de la Cité des Sciences et de l’Industrie, 1990, pp. 20-26, with 25 black and white illustrations.
- [12] **Analytical bibliography:** “Un *index* des miniatures de manuscrits à sujet médical”, *Scriptorium*, 44 (1990), pp. 130-131.

- [11] **Analytical bibliography:** “Deltio tou istorikou kai palaiografikou archeiou - Morfôtiko Idruma Ethnikês Trapezês 4 (1984-1987)”, *Scriptorium* 44 (1990), pp. 146-148.
- [10] **Chronicle:** “Assemblée 1989 de la Société Suisse d’Histoire de la Pharmacie”, *Atti e Memorie dell’Accademia di Storia della Farmacia*, 7 (1990), pp. 37-38.

Reviews:

Acta Belgica Historiae Medicinae, pp. 156-157;
L’Antiquité Classique, pp. 304, 339-340, 429-430, 437-439;
Nuncius, pp. 284-288, 288-290;
Scriptorium, pp. 146-148, 167-168, 215-216, 218-219, 234-235, 244-245, 246-247.

1989

- [9] **Chronicle:** “Les communications présentées à la réunion d’automne du Cercle Benelux d’Histoire de la Pharmacie”, *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, 77 (1989), pp. 35-36.
- [8] **Chronicle:** “Congressi del 1990”, *Atti e Memorie dell’Accademia di Storia della Farmacia*, 6 (1989), pp. 283-284.

Reviews: *Bulletin du Cercle Benelux d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, pp. 49-51;
L’Antiquité Classique, pp. 287-288, 288-291, 295-296, 296-297, 395-396, 398-399, 399-400;
Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie, pp. 93-95, 409;
Scriptorium, pp. 79-81, 135-136, 177-178, 194-195, 275-276.

1988

- [7] **Proceedings of an international conference:** “Les manuscrits illustrés du *Traité de matière médicale* de Dioscoride”. In *Proceedings - Congrès International d’Histoire de la Médecine, Düsseldorf, 1986*. Leverkusen: International Society for the History of Medicine, 1988, pp. 1148-1151.

Reviews: *Revue d’Histoire de la Pharmacie*, pp. 84-87, 88-89, 294-296, 298-301, 303-305, 305-306.

1986

- [6] **Catalogue of an exhibition and program of a theater play:** *La leçon d’anatomie de Molière*. Bruxelles: Chapelle de Boendal, 1986, 16 pp.

Review: *L’Antiquité Classique*, pp. 422-425.

1985

- [5] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Un recueil grec de pharmacologie du X^e siècle illustré au XIV^e siècle: le *Vaticanus graecus* 284”, *Scriptorium*, 39 (1985), pp. 13-56, + pl. 6-8.

Review: *Scriptorium*, p. 120.

1984

- [4] **Peer-reviewed article:** “L’authenticité et l’origine des deux traités de toxicologie attribués à Dioscoride. I. Historique de la question. II. Apport de l’histoire du texte”, *Janus*, 38 (1984), pp. 1-53.
- [3] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Claude-Camille d’Albon, traducteur de Nicandre”, *Les Lettres Romanes*, 38 (1984), pp. 173-203.
- [2] **Catalogue of an exhibition:** *Le Traité de matière médicale de Dioscoride à la Renaissance*. Louvain-la-Neuve: Presses de l’Université, 1984, 40 p., with 16 black and white illustrations.

Review: *Scriptorium*, p. 177-180.

1979

- [1] **Peer-reviewed article:** “Le sang de taureau”, *L’Antiquité Classique*, 48 (1979), pp. 5-14.

